



ICPSR
Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research

Current Population Survey: Annual Demographic
File, 1979

United States Department of Commerce
Bureau of the Census

ICPSR 7837

This document was previously available in paper format only. It was converted to Portable Document Format (PDF), with no manual editing, on the date below as part of ICPSR's electronic document conversion project. The document may not be completely searchable. No additional updating of this collection has been performed (pagination, missing pages, etc.).

July 2002

*INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH*

I
C
P
S
R

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY;
ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILE, 1979

(ICPSR 7837)

Principal
Investigator

U.S. Department of
Commerce,
Bureau of the Census

First ICPSR Edition, 1981

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY:
ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILE, 1979

(ICPSR 7837)

Principal Investigator

U.S. Department of Commerce,
Bureau of the Census

Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

First ICPSR Edition, 1981

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,
MARCH 1979

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington: U. S. Bureau of the Census

1980

Documentation prepared by:

Data Access and Use Staff
Data User Services Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Acknowledgement of Assistance

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR Data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parenthesis indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political Social Research. The data for Current Population Survey: Annual Demographic File, 1979 were originally collected by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

STUDY DESCRIPTION

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY: ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILE, 1979. (ICPSR 7837)

This collection is the twelfth in a series of annual surveys of the population of the United States, conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census each year since 1968. These files are often referred to as the March CPS Demographic Supplement. Contained in the data file are records for households selected in the samples as well as for each person in the households so chosen. Each survey records such characteristics as income, age, race, household structure, education, family relationships, occupation and employment history.

The data file for 1979 was prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, and was provided to ICPSR by Judith Rowe, Computing Center, Princeton University. This file contains 282,015 records, each with a logical record length of 342 characters. Approximately 430 variables are presented for each record. Class IV

The file should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March 1979
[machine-readable data file] / conducted
by the Bureau of the Census for the
Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington :
Bureau of the Census [producer and
distributor], 1980.

This technical documentation should be
cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March 1979
Technical Documentation / prepared by
Data Access and Use Staff, Data User Services
Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington :
The Bureau, 1980.

This documentation was prepared by the
Technical Information Group, Data Access
and Use Staff. Joann Sutton was the
coordinator for this file. Other members
of the Group are Barbara Aldrich, David McMillen,
Marie Dooms, Virginia Collins, Lois Leister,
and Dot Prince.

Additional Information:

For additional information concerning the technical documentation or the tape, please contact:

Ms. Barbara Aldrich or
Mr. David McMillen
Data Access and Use Staff
Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census
Phone - 301-763-2400

For additional information concerning the subject matter of the file, please contact:

Ms. Barbara Aldrich or
Mr. David McMillen
Data Access and Use Staff
Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census
Phone - 301-763-2400

Update Information:

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you wish to receive the documentation supplements, please fill out the following coupon and mail to:

Data Access and Use Staff
Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: Current Population Survey, March 1979

Please send me any information which might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March 1979

Abstract.....	1
Overview	
Introduction.....	3
CPS Sample.....	4
Relationship of Current Population Survey March	
File to Publications.....	4
Control Card Content.....	5
File Structure.....	6
Geographic Limitations.....	11
Weights.....	11
Glossary	
Geographic Concepts.....	13
Subject Concepts.....	16
Data Dictionary Index	
Household Record Index.....	32
Family Record Index.....	33
Person Record Index.....	35
Use of this Data Dictionary.....	40
Data Dictionary.....	41
Questionnaire Facsimile	
Introduction.....	95
Facsimile of Basic Questionnaire.....	96
Facsimile of Traditional March Supplement.....	101
Facsimile of Revised March Supplement.....	105

APPENDICES

Appendix A - Industry Classifications	
A1 - Industry Classification (3-digit).....	116
A2 - Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51).....	123
A3 - Major Industry Recode (01-20).....	125
Appendix B - Occupation Classifications	
B1 - Occupation Classification (3-digit).....	126
B2 - Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-44).....	136
B3 - Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-13).....	138
Appendix C	
Selected Tables from the Current Population Survey,	
March 1979.....	139

Appendix D	
Comparability of Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan	
Data From The 1979 CPS With Data For Previous	
Years.....	149

Appendix E	
Source and Reliability Statement.....	150

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March 1979 [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington : Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1979.

TYPE OF FILE: microdata, unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the U.S. living in housing units and male members of the armed forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or with the family not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

This file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides comprehensive data on the marital status, employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and older. Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, educational background, and Spanish origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

Additional data are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, job activity and residence on March 1, 1975, for persons 14 years old and older.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

State of residence is uniquely identified as well as census geographic division and region. Forty-four SMSA's are also uniquely identified. Within confidentiality restrictions, data are provided for SMSA/nonSMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and SMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: hierarchical

FILE SIZE: 282,015 logical records; 342 character logical record length

FILE SORT SEQUENCE: State code, then SMSA rank code

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

"Current Population Survey, March 1979 Technical Documentation." (this document) This is a guide to the machine-readable data file. It has general information about the data, specific content information, and a codebook. When ordering separately, the cost is \$5.

"The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology." Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1977. Available from Subscriber Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. The cost is \$3.75.

"March 1979 CPS Interviewers Instructions." Available from CPS Branch, Demographic Surveys Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

Reports from the Current Population Survey, March data are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. Reports currently available are listed below. Forthcoming reports will be cited in the Bureau of the Census catalog.

Current Population Reports, P-60, No. 120. "Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: 1979 (Advance Report)".

Current Population Reports, P-20, No. 345. "Households and Families by Type: 1979 (Advance Report)."

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for each year since 1968.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file is available on three reels (9 channel, 1600 bpi) at \$80 per reel. When ordering please refer to file order number C CPS 79 003. The file can be ordered from:

Customer Services Branch
Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey, March 1979

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 35 years. Currently, we interview about 68,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for 4 consecutive months 1 year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus the CPS is the only source of: monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment whether or not covered by unemployment insurance.

It provides the only available distributions of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work.

Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

The March supplement to the CPS, known as the Annual Demographic File, provides annual estimates of the personal characteristics of the total population (both in and out of the labor force), e.g., age, sex, race, marital status, family structure, veteran status, education background, and Spanish ethnic origin.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is located in 461 sample areas comprising 923 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 68,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month, about 55,000 of them containing about 100,000 persons 16 years old and over are eligible for interview. The remainder of housing units found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons with residence elsewhere, and others for which no interview is required. Of the occupied units eligible for enumeration, about 3 to 5 percent are not interviewed in a given month because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons.

The CPS sample includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. In March of each year members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post are also included in the sample. All other members of the Armed Forces are excluded. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40 entitled "The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology."

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey -- see BLS Report No. 463 and Current Population Reports P-23, No. 62 issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976 entitled Concepts and Methods Used in Labor Statistics Derived from the Current Population Survey.

Relationship of Current Population Survey March Supplement File to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings Report.

CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of this March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports are:

- P-20 Population Profile of the United States
- P-20 Household and Family Characteristics
- P-20 Marital Status and Living Arrangements
- P-20 Geographical Mobility
- P-20 Educational Attainment
- P-20 Persons of Spanish Origin in the
United States
- P-60 Household Money, Income, and Selected
Characteristics
- P-60 Money Income of Families and Persons
- P-60 Characteristics of the Poverty
Population

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the Government Printing Office. They are available in the following subscription packages: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Income Series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) \$40.00 per year; Population Estimate, Projects and Special Censuses Series (P-25, P-26, P-28) \$70.00 per year. A customer interested in all reports must subscribe to both subscription packages. Alternatively, single issues may be ordered separately; prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census catalog and in the "Selected New Publications" section of Data User News.

Control Card Content

Appendix B of this documentation shows the March 1979 Questionnaire. Control Card items are transcribed onto the questionnaire in items 1-17, 25-33, 58, 60, and 65.

Since persons under 14 are not asked basic or March supplement questions, information about them is transcribed to the questionnaire in the following manner:

26. LINE NO.	28. RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (Control Card item 14a)	27. AGE (Mark one circle only)	29. RACE
0 0	(Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	0 0 7 0	White 0
1 1		1 0 8 0	Black 0
2 2		2 0 9 0	Other 0
3 3		3 0 10 0	
4 4		4 0 11 0	
5 5		5 0 12 0	30. SEX
6 6		6 0 13 0	Male 0
			Female 0

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6	
Fam. Rel.	Type
Child 0	Sec. I 0
Other relative 0	Sec. F 0
Nonrelative - own rel. in household 0	Sub. F 0
Nonrelative - no own relatives in household 0	

Questionnaire Items 19-24 are asked only of civilians 14 years old and over. This part of the questionnaire is referred to as the monthly (basic) labor force items because these questions are asked every month of the CPS survey.

Questionnaire Items 34-63 are referred to as the March supplement items because these questions are asked only of persons of households in the March CPS sample. Please note that questions 34-50 are only asked of civilians 14 years old and over, whereas questions 51-57 are asked of all persons (including Armed Forces) 14 years old and over.

Certain data items appearing on both the monthly (basic) questionnaire and the March supplement questionnaire may not have the same meaning. To avoid any misunderstandings, the user should refer to the glossary of this documentation.

File Structure

The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household is not a group quarters household and it contains a primary family.

1. The primary family record appears next followed by person records for members of the primary family who are not also members of a subfamily. The person records would be ordered: householder of primary family, spouse of primary family head, children of primary family householder, and other relatives of primary family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more subfamily records, each subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that subfamily. The person records would be ordered: householder of subfamily, spouse of subfamily householder, and children of subfamily householder.
3. The above records may be followed by one or more secondary family records, each secondary family record being followed immediately by person records for members of that secondary family. The person records would be ordered: secondary family householder, spouse of secondary family householder, children of secondary family householder, and other relatives of secondary family householder.
4. The above records may be followed by one or more secondary individual family records, each to be followed by the person record for the secondary individual it represents. (See Figure 1.)

B. If the household is not a group quarters household and it contains a primary individual.

1. The family record for the primary individual is followed immediately by the person record for that primary individual.
2. These records may be followed by one or more secondary family records, each secondary family record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that secondary family.
3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for secondary individuals, each secondary family record being followed immediately by the person record for that secondary individual. (See Figure 2.)

C. If the household is a group quarters, there will be a secondary family record for each secondary individual. The secondary family record will be immediately followed by the person record for that secondary individual. (See Figure 3.)

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Primary Family.

Household Record

Family (Primary) Record

Person 1 (Family Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Primary
Family Householder) Record

.
.
.
.

Person n (Primary Family Member) Record

Family (Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Subfamily Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Subfamily
Householder) Record

.
.
.
.

Person n (Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Secondary) Record

Person 1 (Secondary Family Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Secondary
Family Householder) Record

.
.
.
.

Person n (Secondary Family Member) Record

Family (Secondary Individual) Record

Person 1 (Secondary Individual) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Primary Individual.

Household Record

Family (Primary Individual) Record

Person (Primary Individual) Record

Family (Secondary) Record

Person 1 (Secondary Family Householder) Record

Person 2 (Spouse or Children of Secondary
Family Householder) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Secondary Family Member) Record

Family (Secondary Individual) Record

Person (Secondary Individual) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.*

Household Record

Family (Secondary) Record

Person (Secondary Individual) Record

*NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition
a secondary individual.

Geographic Limitations

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire nation. In producing estimates for States the user should be aware that the primary sampling units (PSU's) are drawn from strata which may or may not cross State lines. Consequently, the data would not be as reliable as national data, and the file may lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult "The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology," (Technical Paper 40 - U.S. Bureau of the Census.)

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight (base weight) is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. For a more detailed description of the generation of the base weight and the March supplement weight see Appendix A of this document. Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplemental questions.

The base weight, provided for all CPS surveys, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain useful responses from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population in detailed age-race-sex-residence categories to the known distribution of the entire population. This two stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the base weight associated with each record.

Differences in the sample and questionnaire for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the armed forces who are living in civilian housing, or who are living with the family on a military base.

The March CPS questionnaire includes expanded questions on marital status and household relationships, as well as questions on individual income, work experience, and migration. The expanded sample, the desire to have a husband and wife receive the same weight, and the desire to have March supplement estimates consistent with March CPS monthly estimates for certain age-sex-race-employment categories has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for tabulations of items in the March CPS file.

Finally, household and family weights are the weight assigned to the "principal person" after all adjustments have been made. The "principal person" is defined as the wife for husband-wife households or families, and the householder for other households or families.

Since 1976 the March CPS has included an additional sample of Spanish households to increase the reliability of data on Spanish persons and households. All households identified in November of the previous year as having at least one person of Spanish origin are reinterviewed in March. This results in the addition of about 2,500 additional households in the March CPS. The base weight for Spanish individuals included from November is 0 (zero). However, the March supplement weight, as well as the household and family weight, is not zero. Thus, estimates prepared using the detailed demographic information from this file benefit from the increase in the number of Spanish households.

GLOSSARY

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division - An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

There are four regions: Northeast, North Central, South, and West. The nine geographic divisions and four regions are presented below:

Northeast Region

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

North Central Region

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

South Region

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

West Region

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
New Mexico
Utah
Wyoming

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) - The concept of an SMSA has been developed in order to present general purpose statistics. The geographic boundaries of SMSA's are drawn by the Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., with the advice of representatives of the major Federal statistical agencies.

In 1970, there were 247 SMSA's in the United States. Generally speaking, an SMSA consists of a county or group of counties containing at least one city (or twin cities) having a population of 50,000 or more plus adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character and are economically and socially integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are the units used in defining SMSA's. The name of the central city or cities is used as the name of the SMSA. There is no limit to the number of adjacent counties included in the SMSA as long as they are integrated with the central city nor is an SMSA limited to a single State; boundaries may cross State lines, as in the case of the Washington, D.C. - Maryland - Virginia SMSA.

The 44 SMSA's identified in the Current Population Survey, March 1979 are as delineated for the 1970 census with the exception of the Nassau-Suffolk SMSA which is identified although it was not designated as a separate SMSA until November 1972. Except for Nassau-Suffolk, these SMSA's do not reflect territorial changes resulting from the 1970 census or redefinitions by OMB since that time. The population residing in SMSA's constitutes the metropolitan population shown in various census publications.

Central Cities (of an SMSA). The largest city in an SMSA is always a central city. The names of one or two additional cities may be added to the SMSA title and identified as a central city on the basis of the following criteria issued by OMB:

1. The additional city or cities must have a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000 or;
2. The additional city or cities must have at least 25,000 inhabitants.

GLOSSARY

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. The file includes members of the United States Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. (See also Labor Force.)

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. The file specified "wage and salary workers" subdivided into private and government workers, "self-employed workers," and "unpaid family workers." Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips or pay in kind from a private employer or from a government unit. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by blood or marriage. (See Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker.)

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed is continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 14 years old and over, in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment.

Earnings. (See Income.)

Education. (See Years of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

ESR (Employment Status Recode). The classification is based on each civilian 14 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Experienced Labor Force. The file represents all employed persons and all unemployed persons except those who never work at a full-time job lasting at least two consecutive weeks.

Family. The term "Family," as used in this report, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons are considered as members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the head's family. On the other hand, a lodger and his wife not related to the head of the household or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families, and not a part of the household head's family.

Family Weight. The Family Weight is the weight of the principal person.

Full-Time Labor Force. The file includes persons working on full-time schedules, persons involuntarily working part-time (part-time for economic reasons) such as slack work or material shortage, and unemployed persons seeking full-time jobs.

Full-Time Schedule. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Group Quarters. Group Quarters are living arrangements for institutional inmates regardless of the number of inmates, or for other groups containing five or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Householder. The householder is to be the first adult household member listed on the questionnaire. The instructions call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of other household members is to be recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated persons.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Years of School Attended.)

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the person who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as a separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall, or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the 1978 survey.

Household Weight. Household Weight is the weight of the principal person.

Husband in Armed Forces. When a woman is reported as married but her husband is not enumerated as a member of the same household, an additional question is asked to determine whether her husband is in the Armed Forces. Women who are reported as separated are not asked the additional question.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 14 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) Money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

When an indefinite amount is reported by the respondent, a specific value is assigned wherever possible. If the indefinite amount is reported in terms of a range, the midpoint of the range is assigned (i.e., \$10,000 to \$15,000 is coded as (\$12,500). Open-ended amounts are converted to designated specific amounts; e.g., over \$10,000 may be coded as \$15,000.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer resided with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who do not reside with the household during the income year but who are members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, and subsidized housing; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney incomes are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons

there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from ones own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income, replies based on income tax returns or other official records. Records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc. Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and

railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as aid to families with dependent children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trusts funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Workmen's Compensation and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation veterans' payments, or workmen's compensation include: (1) Unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) workmen's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement, the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employee if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Include as alimony money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a former spouse for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. In some cases child support

payments may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. These payments should be considered as child support. Do not include as child support money received from relatives or friends other than the former husband or wife.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds, is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker. Industry, occupation, and class of worker (I & O) always apply to the same job. For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time civilian job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they are laid off. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth month in sample and who have worked in the last five years. Longest job applies to the I & O of the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1970 Census of Population has been used to code March CPS data since 1971. For detailed information on I & O of multiple job holders see the May supplement to the CPS.

Subject	March CPS		Longest job
	current or more recent job		last year (work experience)
Industry	3-digit detailed	P 49-51	P 151-153
	2-digit detailed	P 52-53	P 322-323
	(Recode)		
Occupation	Major Group recode	N/A	P 316-317
	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed	P 54-55	P 318-319
Class of Worker			
	(Recode)		
Class of Worker		P 59	P 315
	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified in keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications-employment status recode (ESR)= 4.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 14 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family, and (2) all those who are not working but who have jobs because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or Labor-Management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Employment Status Recode (ESR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 12 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.
2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks, such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an ESR code of 3 in

character 12 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrant, and job reentrants.

- a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminated their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
 - b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
 - c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
 - d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.
3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as "engaged in own home housework," "in school," "unable to work" because of long-term physical or mental illness, and "other." The "other" group includes for the most part retired persons, those reported as too old to work, the voluntarily idle, and seasonal workers for whom the survey week is an "off" season and who were not reported as unemployed. Persons doing only incidental unpaid family work (less than 15 hours) are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an ESR code of 4-7 in character 12 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but waiting to be called back to a specific job because one expects to be called back to work. If one expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. March Supplement weight is used to produce National estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single, married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, spouse present," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord. The group "other married, spouse absent" includes married persons employed and living for several months at a considerable distance from their homes, those whose spouses are absent in the Armed Forces, immigrants whose spouses remained in other areas, husbands or wives of inmates of institutions, and all other married persons (except those reported as separated) whose places of residence are not the same as that of their spouses.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 14 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each

individual at the time of the March 1979 CPS and the place of residence in March 1975.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of these responses is: "Is...living in the house on March 1 four years ago?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Is...living in this same county on March 1 four years ago?" If the response is "No" again, the enumerator asked, "What State (or foreign country) is ... living in on March 1 four years ago?" In classification three main categories are distinguished as nonmovers, movers, and persons abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period or at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample. (Also see discussion of sample design.)

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from his own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory charges are considered in determining records to reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of salable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who does not do any civilian work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A non-relative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household. For example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his/her spouse; for example, his/her child, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. The file includes a child related by blood, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The file includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also full-time labor force.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons. The file includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during reference week. For the March supplement a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year, if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part Year Work. Part Year Work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Population Coverage. The population covered includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 915,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level, using the poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969. This index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account such factors as family size, sex, and age of the family head, the number of children, and farm-nonfarm residence. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect the changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a nonfarm family of four was \$6,662 in 1978. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 119,

"Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1977."

Primary Family. A primary family is a family that includes among its members the person or couple who maintains the household. In the text of this report the term "family households" is used in discussing the households of primary families--a term used in the detailed tables.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and "Other races." The last category includes Indians, Asians and Pacific Islanders, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in combination with the Black population.

Receipts Not Counted as Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) Money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

Reentrants. Persons who previously work at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption.

School. A person who spent most of his time during survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Family. A secondary family is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of secondary families may include persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters are formerly considered as members of secondary families. However, the number of such families became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these families in the count of secondary individuals.

Secondary Individual. A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee (excluding primary individuals and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Spanish Origin. Persons of Spanish origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish.

Subfamily. A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. The most common example of a subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. Members of a subfamily are also members of a primary family. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a

business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by blood or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated Individuals are persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a lodger or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Veteran Status. If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0. Females, children under 14
1. Vietnam era
2. Korean
3. WWI
4. WWII
5. Other Service
6. Nonveteran

Years of School Completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and Salary Workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit.

Wages or Salary. The term is defined as the total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the calendar year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. (See Income.)

Workers. (See Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year do any civilian work for pay or profit or work without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they do any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or work without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Year-Round Full-time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who worked usually 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

DATA BASE DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, March 1979

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>HOUSEHOLD RECORD</u>	
<u>Geographic Code and Size</u>	
Central City Status Code	H50
Division Code	H38
FIPS SMSA Code	H45
Modified SMSA Status Code	H49
Region Code	H37
SMSA Rank by Size	H43
SMSA Size Recode	H51
State Geographic Code	H39
State Population Size Rank	H41
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Farm Nonfarm Recode	H56
Household Number (Edited)	H16
Household Status	H69
Household Type	H13
Number of Families in this Household	H11
Number Housing Units in Structure	H34
Number of Married Couples in Household	
Excluding Head and Wife	H83
Number of Persons in Household Under Age 18	H70
Number of Persons in this Household	H9
Number of Persons in Household	H82
Public Housing Project	H61
Race of Head	H30
Relationship of Household Head Recode	H81
Rent Subsidy	H62
Tenure of Household	H60
Trailer Portion of Unique Household	H7
Type of Living Quarters	H58
<u>Income</u>	
Household Income Percent Cut 1	H84
Household Income Percent Cut 2	H85
Household Income Recode	H87
Total Household Income	H72
<u>Noninterview Reason</u>	
Noninterview Reason	H31
Weight for Noninterview Records	H33
<u>Number of Families (See Household Characteristics)</u>	
<u>Number of Married Couples</u>	
(See Household Characteristics)	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>Number of Persons</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Public Housing</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Race of Head</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Allocation Flag for HH Number	H57
Household Record Type	H331
Identification Number	H18
Index of Principal Person	H14
Month-In-Sample Code	H17
Sequence Number	H1
<u>SMSA</u> (See Geographic Code and Size)	
<u>Weight</u>	
Household Weight	H196
<u>FAMILY RECORD</u>	
<u>Age</u>	
Members 18 to 64 Years of Age	F148
Members 65 Years and Over	F149
Number of Children in Family 5 to 17	F166
Persons in Family Under 18	F165
Presence of Related Children by Age	F147
<u>Flags</u>	
Flag-CS (child support)	F142
Flag-DI (dividends)	F139
Flag-EA (total family earnings)	F144
Flag-FR (farm)	F134
Flag-IN (interest)	F138
Flag-OT (other)	F145
Flag-PA (public assistance)	F137
Flag-RE (rental income or royalties)	F141
Flag-SE (self-employment)	F133
Flag-SP (supplemental income)	F136
Flag-US (U.S. government sources-Social Security or Railroad Retirement)	F135
Flag-TO (total family)	F143
Flag-VP (veterans payments)	F140
Flag-WS (wages and salaries)	F132
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Description of Family	F146
Head of Spanish Origin	F19
Kind of Family	F9
Number of Earners in Family	F169

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Number of Family Members in Labor Force	F167
Number of Persons in Family	F11
Sex and Marital Status of Family Head and Labor Force Status of Wife	F168
Type of Family	F10
Worker and Relationship of Workers to Head of Household	F187
<u>Income of Family (Low-Income Level)</u>	
Family Income to Low-Income Level	F189
Low Income (Poverty) Cutoff Dollar Amount	F181
Ratio of Family Income to Low- Income Level	F190
<u>Income</u>	
Child Support, Etc.	F97
Dividends, Etc.	F74
Farm Income	F35
Family Income Percent Cut 1	F178,179
Family Income Recode	F192
Interest	F66
Money Received from Social Security and Railroad Retirement	F42
Public Assistance and Welfare	F58
Retirement	F89
Self-employment Income	F28
Sources of Income	F194
Supplemental Security, Money from U.S. and State and Local Government	F50
Veterans Payment, Etc.	F81
Wages and Salaries	F20
<u>Income Reciprocity</u>	
Type A Other Income	F170
Type B Other Income	F171
Type C Other Income	F172
Type D Other Income	F173
Type E Other Income	F174
Type F Other Income	F175
Type G Other Income	F176
Type H Other Income	F177
<u>Income Total of Family</u>	
Total Family Income	F105
Total Family Earnings	F114
Total Other Family Income	F123
<u>Labor Force (See Household Characteristics)</u>	
<u>Marital Status</u>	
Age of Oldest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F163

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Age of Youngest Own Child, Any Marital Status	F161
Own Children, Any Age, Any Marital Status	F151
Own Children Under 25, Any Marital Status	F152
Own Never Married Children Under 15	F154
Own Never Married Children Under 18	F150,153
<u>Own Children</u>	
Own Children under 1	F160
Own Children under 3	F159
Own Children under 5	F158
Own Children under 6	F157
Own Children under 9	F156
Own Children under 12	F155
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Household Record Type	F331
Family Sequence Number Within Household	F7
Index in Persons Record of Family Head	F13
Index in Persons Record of Family Wife	F15
Index in Persons Record of Last Member	F17
Unique Household Identifier	F1
<u>Sex</u> (See Household Characteristics)	
<u>Weight</u>	
Family Weight	F196
<u>PERSON RECORD</u>	
<u>Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex</u>	
Age Recode	P306
Age Recode 1	P304
Age in Single Years	P110
Marital Status	P107
Race	P109
Sex	P108
Spanish Ethnicity	P113
<u>Armed Forces</u> (See Veteran Status)	
<u>Education</u>	
Attending College March 1975	P284
Completed Highest Grade Attended	P117
Highest Grade Attended	P115
<u>Employment Characteristics</u>	
Employment Status	
Class of Worker (Current Job)	P59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Class of Worker (For Longest Held Job Last Year)	P150
Class of Worker Recode 1	P314
Class of Worker Recode 2	P315
Did Not Work Last Year	P129
Earners Recode	P313
Employment Status Recode	P12
Experienced Labor Force Status (Edited)	P13
Full-Part Time Status Recode	P14
Getting Paid for Time Off Last Week	P22
Labor Force Recode 1	P295
Labor Force Recode 2	P296
Major Activity (Last Week)	P15
Number of Employers Last Year	P138
Part-Full Time Recode	P309
Reason Work Part-Time	P149
What was Done Most of Remaining Weeks Last Year	P145
When Last Worked For Pay	P60
When Last Worked Full-Time 2 Weeks or More	P48
Working March 1975	P282
Hours of Work	
Hours Per Week Worked Last Year	P136
Hours Worked (Last Week)	P16
Usually Worked 35 Hours Per Week	P18
Usually Work 35+ Hours Per Week at Job	P23
Worked Less Than 35 Hours One Week Last	P146
Reason Not Working 35 Hours Per Week	P19
Looking For Work	
Believe No Work Available Not Looking	P31
Checked Employer Directly	P26
Checked Private Employment Agency	P25
Checked Public Employment Agency	P24
Checked with Friends	P27
Could Not Find Any Work	P32
Did Nothing	P29
Intend to Look for Work Next Twelve Months	P63
Looking for Full-or Part-Time Work	P45
Looking for Work Last Year	P130
Looked for Work in Between Jobs	P139
Other Method Used	P30
Placed or Answered Ads	P28
Want Regular Job Now	P62
Weeks Looking All in One Stretch	P144
Weeks Looking or on Layoff	P141,142
Weeks Looking for Work	P43
Weeks Looking for Nonworkers in 1975	P131
Why Started Looking for Work	P42
Work Recode 1, Work Experience Weeks Looking	P310
Work Recode 2, Part Year Worker	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Weeks Looking	P311
Work Recode 3, Part Year Worker	
Weeks Looking	P312
Unable to Work	
Any Reason Could Not Take Job	P46
Cannot Arrange Child Care	P36
Do Not Know	P41
Employers Think Too Young or Old	P34
Family Responsibility	P37
Ill Health or Other Physical Disability	P39
In School or Other Training	P38
Lacks Necessary Schooling	P33
Lost Full Weeks Work Due to Work Layoff	P140
Main Reason Did Not Work Last Year	P133
Other	P40
Personal Handicap	P35
Reason Could Not Take Work Last Week	P47
Why Left Job	P61
Weeks Worked	
Weeks Worked Part-time	P147
Weeks Worked Recode	P307
Weeks Worked Last Year	P134
Why Not at Work Last Week	P21
<u>Flag</u>	
Allocation	P64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 90
Child Support	P190
Dividend	P187
Farm Income	P182
Interest	P186
Public Assistance	P185
Rental Income	P189
Self-employment	P181
Supplemental Security Income from Federal, State, or Local Sources	P184
Top Coded	P268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
U.S. Government	P183
Veterans Payments	P188
WS Flag	P180
<u>Highest Grade Completed</u> (See Education)	
<u>Household Characteristics</u>	
Family Number	P105
Family Relationship	P106

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
Family Type	P104
Household Recode (1 thru 4)	P297, 299, 300, 302
Parents Recode (Presence of Parents)	P303
Relationship to Head	P103
<u>Income (Non-Wages and Salaries Sources)</u>	
Alimony, Child Support, Other Income	P242
Dividends, Rentals, Trust	P226
Farm	P202
Interest Amount	P221
Income Cut-off	P289
Pension	P237
Person's Income Recode	P324
Personal Income Total	P247
Public Assistance Amount	P216
Self-employment	P196
Source of Income Recode	P326
Supplemental Security	P212
Total Earnings	P254
Total Other Income	P261
U.S. Government	P208
Veterans', Unemployment, Workmen's Compensation	P232
Wages or Salaries	P191
<u>Income Reciprocity</u>	
Aid to Dependent Children	P164
Alimony and Child Support	P177
Anything else	P179
Dividends	P167
Estates and Trust	P169
Farm Income	P159
Federal Government Pension	P175
Interest	P166
Military Retirement	P174
Other Public Assistance	P165
Other Regular Contribution	P178
Private Pensions	P173
Railroad Retirement	P161
Rent and Royalties	P168
Self-employment	P158
Social Security	P160
State and local government	P163
State and local government pension	P176
U.S. Government	P162
Unemployment Compensation	P171
Veterans' Payments	P170
Wage and Salary	P157
Workmen's Compensation	P172
<u>LABOR FORCE (See Employment Characteristics)</u>	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Character Position</u>
<u>PERSONS</u>	
<u>Industry</u>	
Detailed Industry Recode 4	P322
Industry (current job)	P49
Industry code (Longest job last year)	P151
Industry Recode (current job)	P52
Major Industry Recode 3	P316
<u>Occupation</u>	
Detailed Occupation Recode 3	P318
Major Occupation Recode 4	P320
Occupation Code (current job)	P56
Occupation Recode (current job)	P54
Occupation Code (Longest job last year)	P154
<u>Record Identification</u>	
Family Membership Key	P10
Person Record Type	P331
Person sequence number within house	P7
Population type Item 25A	P102
Principal person indicator	P9
Sub-family Membership Key	P11
Unique Household Identifier	P1
<u>Residence</u>	
Living in same house March 1975	P285
Migration	P328
Region of Residence in 1975-Migration	P329
Residence 1975 to 1979	P287
SMSA Residence in 1975 Recode	P330
SMSA Residence March 1975	P286
<u>Race</u> (See Age, Marital Status, Race, and Sex)	
<u>Sex</u> (See Age, Marital Status, Race)	
<u>Unemployment</u> (See Employment Characteristics)	
<u>Veteran Status</u>	
In Armed Forces March 1975	P283
Veteran Status	P112
<u>Weights</u>	
Basic CPS Person Weight	P91
March Supplement Weight	P118

USE OF THIS DATA BASE DICTIONARY

This computer generated report documents the data contents and record layout. The data item description contains several pieces of information for each data item as follows:

NAME:	An arbitrarily assigned 12 character label. It may be a mnemonic or a numeric value indicating the location of the variable on the survey questionnaire.
DESCRIPTIVE LABEL:	A 40 character label describing the data item.
LENGTH:	The size of the data item in characters.
BEGIN:	The location in the data record of the first character of the data item.
MAXIMUM VALUE:	The highest value this data item may contain.
MINIMUM VALUE:	The lowest value this data item may contain.
DATA CATEGORY:	This field indicates whether the data item is a numeric item which can be meaningfully processed algebraically or if the item is a code item from which it would not be meaningful to summarize or derive percentages.
IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES:	This field indicates how many, if any, implied places the data item contains.

TEXT SECTION

LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH = 342

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH 1979.
THIS FILE IS ALSO KNOWN AS THE ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILE.

INTRODUCTION:

THIS FILE PRESENTS CURRENT DATA ON THE COMPOSITION AND ECONOMIC STATUS OF THE POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES. IT PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE INFORMATION ON THE EMPLOYMENT STATUS, OCCUPATION, AND INDUSTRY OF PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER. CHARACTERISTICS SUCH AS AGE, SEX, RACE, MARITAL STATUS, FAMILY RELATIONSHIP, INCOME, EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND AND SPANISH ETHNICITY ARE SHOWN FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLDS ENUMERATED. THE FILE CONTAINS 3 DIFFERENT RECORD TYPES. THESE TYPES ARE THE HOUSEHOLD, FAMILY AND PERSON RECORDS. HOUSEHOLD RECORDS CONTAIN THE GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION AND LIMITED INFORMATION ON HOUSEHOLDS. FAMILY RECORDS CONTAIN INFORMATION ON FAMILY INCOME AND OTHER FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS. PERSON RECORDS CONTAIN DETAILED INCOME, EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER DEMOGRAPHIC DATA. EACH RECORD CONTAINS AN INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT. A RECORD IS ALSO PROVIDED FOR HOUSEHOLDS IN THE SAMPLE BUT NOT INTERVIEWED.

FILE STRUCTURE:

THIS FILE IS A HIERARCHICAL FILE CONTAINING THREE NESTED RECORD TYPES. THE HIGHEST LEVEL RECORD IS THE HOUSEHOLD RECORD. THIS RECORD IS FOLLOWED BY A FAMILY RECORD, WHICH IN TURN IS FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORDS BELONGING TO THAT FAMILY. THESE RECORDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE CODE CONTAINED IN CHARACTER POSITION 331 OF EACH RECORD. A '1' IN THIS LOCATION INDICATES A HOUSEHOLD RECORD, A '2' INDICATES A FAMILY RECORD, AND A '3' INDICATES A PERSON RECORD.

THE FILE WILL BE ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

HOUSEHOLD RECORD FOLLOWED BY ONE OF THREE POSSIBLE STRUCTURES
A. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS

1. A PRIMARY FAMILY
THE PRIMARY FAMILY RECORD FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR MEMBERS OF THE PRIMARY FAMILY WHO ARE NOT ALSO MEMBERS OF A SUBFAMILY.
2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SUBFAMILY RECORDS, EACH SUBFAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT SUBFAMILY.
3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY FAMILY RECORDS, EACH SECONDARY FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY PERSONS RECORDS FOR THE MEMBERS OF THAT SECONDARY FAMILY.
4. THESE MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL FAMILY RECORDS EACH TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THE SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL IT REPRESENTS.

TEXT SECTION

B. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS NOT A GROUP QUARTERS AND IT CONTAINS A PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL:

1. THE FAMILY RECORD FOR THE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL.
2. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE SECONDARY FAMILY RECORDS, EACH SECONDARY FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSONS RECORD FOR MEMBERS OF THAT SECONDARY FAMILY.
3. THESE RECORDS MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ONE OR MORE FAMILY RECORDS FOR SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS EACH FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY THE PERSON RECORD FOR THAT SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL.

C. IF THE HOUSEHOLD IS ACTUALLY A GROUP QUARTERS:
FAMILY RECORDS FOR EACH OF THE SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS,
EACH FAMILY RECORD BEING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY A
PERSON RECORD FOR THAT INDIVIDUAL.

NOTE 1: ALL RANGES SHOWN AS N REPRESENT THE LARGEST INTEGRAL VALUE POSSIBLE FOR THE FIELD SIZE, I.E., FOR A 3 DIGIT FIELD N=999

NOTE 2:

ALL FIELDS (EXCLUDING PADDING) ARE ZERO FILLED

NOTE 3: THE FOLLOWING ABBREVIATIONS ARE COMMONLY USED IN THIS TEXT

NIU = NOT IN UNIVERSE

MIS = MONTH IN SAMPLE

HH = HOUSEHOLD

HC = NOT CODED

NOTE 4: THE FOLLOWING NAMING CONVENTIONS ARE USED:

ALL ITEM NUMBERS REFER TO THE CPS MARCH QUESTIONNAIRE

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH B- ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE FULLY EDITED

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH BA- ARE ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR BASIC CPS ITEMS

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH D ARE FROM BASIC CPS AND ARE EDITED FOR A LIMITED UNIVERSE

ALL ITEM NAMES THAT BEGIN WITH R- ARE RECODES

NOTE 5: HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER -

HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER IS A UNIQUE NUMBER FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD IN THE FILE. THE SAME IDENTIFICATION NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN ALL RECORDS FOR A GIVEN HOUSEHOLD. THIS NUMBER WILL APPEAR IN DATA ELEMENT 'HH-SEQ-NUM' FOR HOUSEHOLD RECORDS, 'FF-SEQ-NUM' FOR FAMILY RECORDS, AND 'PP-SEQ-NUM' FOR PERSON RECORDS.

NOTE 6: DUMMY FAMILY RECORDS HAVE BEEN GENERATED IN THE FILE FOR PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES.

THESE FAMILY RECORDS CORRESPOND TO VALUES 4 AND 5 IN DATA ELEMENT 'F-KIND' OR CODES 5, 6, 7, 8, OR 9 IN DATA ELEMENT 'F-RECODE-1'.

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
HH-SEQ-NUM		HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER - UNIQUE ID SAME ID WILL APPEAR FOR EACH PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE PP-SEQ-NUM. SAME ID WILL APPEAR FOR EACH FAMILY IN THIS HOUSEHOLD IN THE FF-SEQ-NUM.	6	1	99999	00000	CODE	0
HH-POS		TRAILER PORTION OF UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD 00=FOR HOUSEHOLD RECORD 01-39=FOR PERSON RECORD 41-79=FOR FAMILY RECORD	2	7	00079	00000	CODE	0
NUM-PERS		NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	2	9	00039	00000	CODE	0
NUM-FAM		NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	2	11	00039	00000	CODE	0
HH-TYPE		HOUSEHOLD TYPE 1 INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD, WITH HEAD 2 GROUP QUARTERS (COLLECTIVE HH) 3 NONINTERVIEW TYPE A 4 NONINTERVIEW TYPE B/C	1	13	00004	00001	CODE	0
PPIHD-INDX		INDEX OF PRINCIPAL PERSON 00 NIU (NOT IN UNIVERSE) 1-39 INDEX OF PRINCIPAL REASON	2	14	00039	00000	CODE	0
ITEM9		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (EDITED) 1 HOUSEHOLD 1 2 HOUSEHOLD 2 3 HOUSEHOLD 3 4 HOUSEHOLD 4 5 HOUSEHOLD 5 6 HOUSEHOLD 6 7 HOUSEHOLD 7 8 HOUSEHOLD 8	1	16	00008	00001	CODE	0
MIS		MONTH-IN-SAMPLE CODE GENERATED FROM MONTH AND ROTATION	1	17	00008	00000	CODE	0
HH-IDENT-NUM		HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	12	18	N	00000	CODE	0
B-ITEM14-RC		RACE OF HEAD (NONINTERVIEW) 0 NIU 1 WHITE 2 BLACK 3 OTHER	1	30	00003	00000	CODE	0
B-ITEM15-REA		NONINTERVIEW REASON 00 NIU 01 VACANT - REGULAR 02 VACANT - STORAGE FOR HH FURNITURE	2	31	00019	00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
		03 TEMPORARILY OCCUP. BY UNRELATED PERS.					
		04 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED					
		05 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY					
		06 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE					
		07 OCCUPIED BY PERSONS IN AF OR UNDER 14					
		08 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE					
		09 PERMIT GRANTED, CONST. NOT STARTED					
		10 OTHER					
		11 DEMOLISHED					
		12 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED					
		13 OUTSIDE SEGMENT					
		14 CONVERTED TO PERM BUSINESS OR STORAGE					
		15 MERGED					
		16 CONDEMNED					
		17 BUILT AFTER APRIL 1,1970					
		18 UNUSED LINE ON LISTING SHEET					
		19 OTHER					
B-NI-WGT		WEIGHT CODE FOR NON-INTERVIEW RECORDS	1	33	00004 00000	CODE	0
		0 HIU WEIGHT FOR NON-INT					
		1 REGULAR TYPE A,B, OR C NON-INTERVIEW					
		2 SUBSAMPLE TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW					
		3 SUBSAMPLE TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW					
		4 SUBSAMPLE TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW					
NUM-HU		NUMBER HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE	1	34	00005 00000	CODE	0
		0 NOT CODED (INC)					
		1 1					
		2 2					
		3 3-4					
		4 5-9					
		5 10+					
REGION		GEOGRAPHIC REGION CODE	1	37	00004 00001	CODE	0
		1 NORTHEAST					
		2 NORTH CENTRAL					
		3 SOUTH					
		4 WEST					
DIVISION		GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION CODE	1	38	00009 00001	CODE	0
		1 NEW ENGLAND					
		2 MIDDLE ATLANTIC					
		3 EAST NORTH CENTRAL					
		4 WEST NORTH CENTRAL					
		5 SOUTH ATLANTIC					
		6 EAST SOUTH CENTRAL					
		7 WEST SOUTH CENTRAL					
		8 MOUNTAIN					
		9 PACIFIC					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
MST-STATE		GEOGRAPHIC STATE CODE	2	39	00095	00011	CODE	0
	11	MAINE						
	12	NEW HAMPSHIRE						
	13	VERMONT						
	14	MASSACHUSETTS						
	15	RHODE ISLAND						
	16	CONNECTICUT						
	21	NEW YORK						
	22	NEW JERSEY						
	23	PENNSYLVANIA						
	31	OHIO						
	32	INDIANA						
	33	ILLINOIS						
	34	MICHIGAN						
	35	WISCONSIN						
	41	MINNESOTA						
	42	IOWA						
	43	MISSOURI						
	44	NORTH DAKOTA						
	45	SOUTH DAKOTA						
	46	NEBRASKA						
	47	KANSAS						
	51	DELAWARE						
	52	MARYLAND						
	53	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA						
	54	VIRGINIA						
	55	WEST VIRGINIA						
	56	NORTH CAROLINA						
	57	SOUTH CAROLINA						
	58	GEORGIA						
	59	FLORIDA						
	61	KENTUCKY						
	62	TENNESSEE						
	63	ALABAMA						
	64	MISSISSIPPI						
	71	ARKANSAS						
	72	LOUISIANA						
	73	OKLAHOMA						
	74	TEXAS						
	81	MONTANA						
	82	IDAHO						
	83	WYOMING						
	84	COLORADO						
	85	NEW MEXICO						
	86	ARIZONA						
	87	UTAH						
	88	NEVADA						
	91	WASHINGTON						
	92	OREGON						
	93	CALIFORNIA						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
					CATEGORY	PLACES
	94	ALASKA				
	95	HAWAII				
MST-STANK		STATE POPULATION SIZE RANK (1970)	2	41 00051 00001	CODE	0
	01	CALIFORNIA				
	02	NEW YORK				
	03	PENNSYLVANIA				
	04	TEXAS				
	05	ILLINOIS				
	06	OHIO				
	07	MICHIGAN				
	08	NEW JERSEY				
	09	FLORIDA				
	10	MASSACHUSETTS				
	11	INDIANA				
	12	NORTH CAROLINA				
	13	MISSOURI				
	14	VIRGINIA				
	15	GEORGIA				
	16	WISCONSIN				
	17	TENNESSEE				
	18	MARYLAND				
	19	MINNESOTA				
	20	LOUISIANA				
	21	ALABAMA				
	22	WASHINGTON				
	23	KENTUCKY				
	24	CONNECTICUT				
	25	IOWA				
	26	SOUTH CAROLINA				
	27	OKLAHOMA				
	28	KANSAS				
	29	MISSISSIPPI				
	30	COLORADO				
	31	OREGON				
	32	ARKANSAS				
	33	ARIZONA				
	34	WEST VIRGINIA				
	35	NEBRASKA				
	36	UTAH				
	37	NEW MEXICO				
	38	MAINE				
	39	RHODE ISLAND				
	40	HAWAII				
	41	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
	42	NEW HAMPSHIRE				
	43	IDAHO				
	44	MONTANA				
	45	SOUTH DAKOTA				
	46	NORTH DAKOTA				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		47 DELAWARE				
		48 NEVADA				
		49 VERMONT				
		50 WYOMING				
		51 ALASKA				
SELECT-SMSA		SMSA RANK BY SIZE (1970)	2	43 00057 00000	CODE	0
		00 NOT APPLICABLE				
		01 NEW YORK, N.Y.				
		02 LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.				
		03 CHICAGO, ILL.				
		04 PHILADELPHIA, PA.				
		05 DETROIT, MICH.				
		06 SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.				
		07 WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.				
		08 BOSTON, MASS.				
		09 NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.				
		10 PITTSBURGH, PA.				
		11 ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.				
		12 BALTIMORE, MD.				
		13 CLEVELAND, OHIO				
		14 HOUSTON, TEXAS				
		15 NEWARK, N.J.				
		16 MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.				
		17 DALLAS, TEXAS				
		18 SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH.				
		19 ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CALI				
		20 MILWAUKEE, WIS.				
		21 ATLANTA, GA.				
		22 CINCINNATI, OHIO				
		23 PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.				
		24 SAN DIEGO, CALIF.				
		25 BUFFALO, N.Y.				
		26 MIAMI, FLA.				
		27 KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.				
		28 DENVER, COLO.				
		29 SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO, CA				
		30 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.				
		31 SAN JOSE, CALIF.				
		32 NEW ORLEANS, LA.				
		33 TAMPA-ST.PETERSBURG, FLA.				
		34 PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.				
		36 COLUMBUS, OHIO				
		38 ROCHESTER, N.Y.				
		42 SACRAMENTO, CALIF.				
		44 FORT WORTH, TEXAS				
		45 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.				
		46 ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.				
		48 NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.				
		49 AKRON, OHIO				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
		53 GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND.						
		57 GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT,						
SMSA-FIPS	FIPS SMSA CODE		4	45	09320	00000	CODE	0
	0000	NOT IDENTIFIABLE						
	5600	NEW YORK, N.Y.						
	4480	LOS ANGELES-LONG BEACH, CALIF.						
	1600	CHICAGO, ILL.						
	6160	PHILADELPHIA, PA.						
	2160	DETROIT, MICH.						
	7360	SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND, CALIF.						
	8840	WASHINGTON, D.C.-MD.-VA.						
	1120	BOSTON, MASS.						
	5380	NASSAU-SUFFOLK, N.Y.						
	6280	PITTSBURGH, PA.						
	7040	ST. LOUIS, MO.-ILL.						
	0720	BALTIMORE, MD.						
	1680	CLEVELAND, OHIO						
	3360	HOUSTON, TEXAS						
	5640	NEWARK, N.J.						
	5120	MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL, MINN.						
	1920	DALLAS, TEXAS						
	7600	SEATTLE-EVERETT, WASH.						
	0360	ANAHEIM-SANTA ANA-GARDEN GROVE, CA						
	5080	MILWAUKEE, WIS.						
	0520	ATLANTA, GA.						
	1640	CINCINNATI, OHIO						
	6040	PATTERSON-CLIFTON-PASSAIC, N.J.						
	7320	SAN DIEGO, CALIF.						
	1280	BUFFALO, N.Y.						
	5000	MIAMI, FLA.						
	3760	KANSAS CITY, MO.-KAN.						
	2080	DENVER, COLO.						
	7280	SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO,						
	3480	INDIANAPOLIS, IND.						
	7400	SAN JOSE, CALIF.						
	5560	NEW ORLEANS, LA.						
	8280	TAMPA-ST.PETERSBURG, FLA.						
	6440	PORTLAND, ORE.-WASH.						
	1840	COLUMBUS, OHIO						
	6840	ROCHESTER, N.Y.						
	6920	SACRAMENTO, CALIF.						
	2800	FORT WORTH, TEXAS						
	1000	BIRMINGHAM, ALA.						
	0160	ALBANY-SCHENECTADY-TROY, N.Y.						
	5720	NORFOLK-PORTSMOUTH, VA.						
	0080	AKRON, OHIO						
	2960	GARY-HAMMOND-EAST CHICAGO, IND.						
	3120	GREENSBORO-WINSTON-SALEM-HIGH POINT						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
MST-SMSA-REC	MODIFIED SMSA STATUS CODE	1	49	00003	00001	CODE	0
	1 SMSA						
	2 NON SMSA						
	3 NOT IDENTIFIABLE						
CCC-SMSA	CENTRAL CITY STATUS CODE	1	50	00004	00001	CODE	0
	1 CENTRAL CITY						
	2 BALANCE OF SMSA						
	3 NON SMSA						
SMSA-SIZ-REC	SMSA SIZE RECODE	1	51	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 3,000,000 OR MORE						
	2 1,000,000 - 2,999,999						
LAND-USAGE	FARM NON-FARM RECODE	1	56	00003	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONFARM						
	2 FARM 10 OR MORE ACRES						
	3 FARM LESS THAN 10 ACRES						
A-ITEM9	ALLOCATION FLAG FOR HH NUMBER	1	57	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT ALLOCATED						
ITEM4	1 ALLOCATED						
	TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS	2	58	00010	00001	CODE	0
	01 HOUSE, APARTMENT						
	02 IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC						
	03 HU PERMANENT, IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, ETC						
	04 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE						
	05 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER						
	06 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE						
	07 QUARTERS NOT HU (GQ)						
	08 UNIT NOT PERMANENT (GQ)						
	09 TENT/TRAILER SITE (GQ)						
	10 OTHER NOT HU (GQ)						
TENURE	TENURE OF HOUSEHOLD (ITEM 60)	1	60	00003	00001	CODE	0
	1 OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT						
	2 RENTED						
	3 NO CASH RENT						
PUBLIC	PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT (ITEM 61)	1	61	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
LOWER-RENT	2 NO						
	RENT SUBSIDY (ITEM 62)	1	62	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	2 NO				
HH-STATUS	HOUSEHOLD STATUS	1	69 00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 HIU (GROUP QUARTERS)				
	1 PRIMARY FAMILY				
	2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE				
	3 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH NONRE				
HH-UNDER18	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD UNDER AGE 18	2	70	NUMBER	0
	00 NONE				
HH-INC-TOT	TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME LOSS POSITIVE AMT = INCOME 000000000 = NO INCOME	9	72	NUMBER	0
HH-REC-REL	RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD RECODE	1	81 00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 HIU (GROUP QUARTERS)				
	1 ALL MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD				
	2 NO MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD				
	3 SOME MEMBERS RELATED TO HEAD				
HH-NUM-NONRL	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD NOT RELATED TO HEAD	1	82 00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE/ HIU (GROUP QUARTERS)				
	1 1 PERSON				
	2 2 PERSONS				
	3 3 PERSONS				
	4 4 OR MORE PERSONS				
HH-NUM-CPLES	NUMBER OF MARRIED COUPLES IN HOUSEHOLD EXCLUDING HEAD AND WIFE	1	83 00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE				
	1 1 COUPLE				
	2 2+ COUPLES				
HH-TOP-5PCT	HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT 1 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING	1	84 00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 HIU (GROUP QUARTERS)				
	1 NOT IN TOP 5 PCT				
	2 IN TOP 5 PCT				
HH-PCT-CUT	HOUSEHOLD INCOME PERCENT CUT 2 NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME RANKING	2	85 00020 00000	CODE	0
	00 HIU (GROUP QUARTERS)				
	01 LOWEST 5 PER CENT				
	02 SECOND 5 PER CENT				
	03 THIRD 5 PER CENT				
	04 FOURTH 5 PER CENT				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE BEGIN MAX.	DATA MIN.	IMP.DEC CATEGORY PLACES
	05 FIFTH 5 PER CENT				
	06 SIXTH 5 PER CENT				
	07 SEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
	08 EIGHTH 5 PER CENT				
	09 NINTH 5 PER CENT				
	10 TENTH 5 PER CENT				
	11 ELEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
	12 TWELVETH 5 PER CENT				
	13 THIRTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	14 FOURTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	15 FIFTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	16 SIXTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	17 SEVENTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	18 EIGHTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	19 NINETEENTH 5 PER CENT				
	20 TOP 5 PER CENT				
R-HHINCH	HOUSEHOLD INCOME RECODE	2	87 00023 00001	CODE	0
	01 NONE				
	02 LOSS				
	03 \$1 TO \$999				
	04 \$1,000 TO \$1,999				
	05 \$2,000 TO \$2,999				
	06 \$3,000 TO \$3,999				
	07 \$4,000 TO \$4,999				
	08 \$5,000 TO \$5,999				
	09 \$6,000 TO \$6,999				
	10 \$7,000 TO \$7,999				
	11 \$8,000 TO \$8,999				
	12 \$9,000 TO \$9,999				
	13 \$10,000 TO \$10,999				
	14 \$11,000 TO \$11,999				
	15 \$12,000 TO \$13,499				
	16 \$13,500 TO \$14,999				
	17 \$15,000 TO \$17,499				
	18 \$17,500 TO \$19,999				
	19 \$20,000 TO \$21,999				
	20 \$22,000 TO \$24,999				
	21 \$25,000 TO \$29,999				
	22 \$30,000 TO \$49,999				
	23 \$50,000 OR MORE				
HH-SUPP-WGT	HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	11	196	NUMBER	2
FILL1	FILLER	124	207	NUMBER	2
HH-RECTYP	HOUSEHOLD RECORD TYPE	1	331 00001 00001	CODE	0
	1 HOUSEHOLD RECORD				
FILHH	FILLER	11	332 99999 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
FF-SEQ-NUM	UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER	6	1	N	00000	CODE	0
FF-POS	FAMILY SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSEHOLD	2	7			NUMBER	0
F-KIND	KIND OF FAMILY (SEE NOTE 6) 1 PRIMARY FAMILY 2 SUB FAMILY 3 SECONDARY FAMILY 4 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS	1	9	00005	00000	CODE	0
F-TYPE	TYPE OF FAMILY 1 HUSBAND-WIFE FAMILY 2 OTHER MALE HEAD 3 FEMALE HEAD	1	10	00003	00001	CODE	0
F-PERSONS	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY	2	11			NUMBER	0
F-HEAD-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY HEAD	2	13			NUMBER	0
F-WIFE-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF FAMILY WIFE 00 = NO WIFE 01 = ILLEGAL CODE 02-39 = INDEX OF WIFE	2	15			NUMBER	0
F-LAST-INDEX	INDEX IN PERSONS RECORD OF LAST MEMBER ALL PERSONS FROM F-HEAD-INDEX THRU F-LAST-INDEX ARE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY	2	17			NUMBER	0
F-SPAN-HEAD	HEAD OF SPANISH ORIGIN 1 YES 2 NO	1	19	00002	00001	CODE	0
F-INC-WS	FAMILY INCOME - WAGES AND SALARIES	8	20			NUMBER	0
F-INC-SE	FAMILY INCOME - SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME 000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	7	28			NUMBER	0
F-INC-FR	FAMILY INCOME - FARM INCOME 0000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	7	35			NUMBER	0
F-INC-US	FAMILY INCOME - MONEY RECEIVED FROM U.S. GOV'T. INCLUDES SOCIAL SECURITY AND RAILROAD RETIREMENT	8	42			NUMBER	0
F-INC-SP	FAMILY INCOME - SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	8	50			NUMBER	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	INCLUDES MONEY RECEIVED FROM US AND STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T				
F-INC-PA	FAMILY INCOME - PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND WELFARE INCLUDES AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDANT CHILDREN AND OTHER ASSISTANCE	8	58	NUMBER	0
F-INC-INT	FAMILY INCOME - INTEREST	8	66	NUMBER	0
F-INC-DIV	FAMILY INCOME - DIVIDENDS, ETC. INCLUDES DIVIDENDS, NET RENTAL INCOME OR ROYALTIES, ESTATES OR TRUSTS NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME 0000000 = NONE	7	74	NUMBER	0
F-INC-VP	FAMILY INCOME - VETERANS PAYMENTS ETC. INCLUDES VETERANS PAYMENTS UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKMENS COMPENSATION	8	81	NUMBER	0
F-INC-RET	FAMILY INCOME - RETIREMENT INCLUDES PRIVATE PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES MILITARY RETIREMENT FEDERAL GOV'T EMPLOYEE PENSIONS STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T PENSIONS	8	89	NUMBER	0
F-INC-CS	FAMILY INCOME - CHILD SUPPORT, ETC. INCLUDES ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD AND ANYTHING ELSE	8	97	NUMBER	0
F-INC-TOT	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	9	105	NUMBER	0
F-INC-EARN	TOTAL FAMILY EARNINGS 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS) POSITIVE AMT = INCOME	9	114	NUMBER	0
F-INC-OTH	TOTAL OTHER FAMILY INCOME 000000000 = NONE NEGATIVE AMT = INCOME (LOSS)	9	123	NUMBER	0
FLAG-FINC-WS	TOP-CODED FLAG-WS THE VARIOUS INCOME FIELDS HAVE BEEN TOP CODED TO PREVENT DISCLOSURE	1	132 00001 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	INP. DEC PLACES
		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 TOP CODED				
FLAG-FINC-SE	TOP-CODED FLAG-SE	1	133 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-FR	TOP-CODED FLAG-FR	1	134 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-US	TOP-CODED FLAG-US	1	135 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-SP	TOP-CODED FLAG-SP	1	136 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-PA	TOP-CODED FLAG-PA	1	137 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-IN	TOP-CODED FLAG-IN	1	138 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-DI	TOP-CODED FLAG-DI	1	139 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-VP	TOP-CODED FLAG-VP	1	140 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-RE	TOP-CODED FLAG-RE	1	141 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-CS	TOP-CODED FLAG-CS	1	142 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-TO	TOP-CODED FLAG-TO	1	143 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				
FLAG-FINC-EA	TOP-CODED FLAG-EA	1	144 00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED				
	1 SPRESSED VALUE				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
FLAG-FINC-OT		TOP-CODED FLAG-OT	1	145	00001 00000	CODE	0
		0 NOT TOP CODED					
		1 SPRESSED VALUE					
F-RECODE-1		DESCRIPTION OF FAMILY	1	146	00009 00001	CODE	0
		(SEE NOTE 6)					
		1 PRIMARY FAMILY CONTAINING NO SUBFAMS					
		2 PRIMARY FAMILY WITH 1 OR MORE SUBFAMS					
		3 SECONDARY FAMILY					
		4 SUBFAMILY					
		5 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL					
		6 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL 14+, IN A HH					
		7 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL 14+, IN GRP. QTR					
		8 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 14, IN HH					
		9 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, UNDER 14, IN GQ					
F-RECODE-98		PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN BY AGE	1	147	00004 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL					
		1 SOME UNDER 3					
		2 ALL 3 TO 5					
		3 ALL 6 TO 17					
		4 NONE UNDER 18					
F-RECODE-5		FAMILY MEMBERS 18 TO 64 YEARS OF AGE	1	148	00007 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE					
		1 1 MEMBER					
		2 2 MEMBERS					
		3 3 MEMBERS					
		4 4 MEMBERS					
		5 5 MEMBERS					
		6 6 MEMBERS					
		7 7 OR MORE MEMBERS					
F-RECODE-6		FAMILY MEMBERS 65 YEARS AND OVER	1	149	00005 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE					
		1 1 MEMBER					
		2 2 MEMBERS					
		3 3 MEMBERS					
		4 4 MEMBERS					
		5 5 OR MORE MEMBERS					
F-RECODE-7		OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18	1	150	00003 00000	CODE	0
		0 NO OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18					
		1 1 OR MORE, ALL UNDER 6					
		2 1 OR MORE, SOME UNDER 6, SOME 6-17					
		3 1 OR MORE, ALL 6-17					
F-RECODE-8		OWN CHILDREN, ANY AGE, ANY MARITAL STAT	1	151	00009 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE					
		1 1 CHILD					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
		2 2 CHILDREN				
		3 3 CHILDREN				
		4 4 CHILDREN				
		5 5 CHILDREN				
		6 6 CHILDREN				
		7 7 CHILDREN				
		8 8 CHILDREN				
		9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN				
F-RECODE-9		OWN CHILDREN UNDER 25, ANY MARITAL STAT	1	152 00009 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE				
		1 1 CHILD				
		2 2 CHILDREN				
		3 3 CHILDREN				
		4 4 CHILDREN				
		5 5 CHILDREN				
		6 6 CHILDREN				
		7 7 CHILDREN				
		8 8 CHILDREN				
		9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN				
F-RECODE-10		OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 18	1	153 00009 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE				
		1 1 CHILD				
		2 2 CHILDREN				
		3 3 CHILDREN				
		4 4 CHILDREN				
		5 5 CHILDREN				
		6 6 CHILDREN				
		7 7 CHILDREN				
		8 8 CHILDREN				
		9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN				
F-RECODE-11		OWN NEVER MARRIED CHILDREN UNDER 15	1	154 00009 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE				
		1 1 CHILD				
		2 2 CHILDREN				
		3 3 CHILDREN				
		4 4 CHILDREN				
		5 5 CHILDREN				
		6 6 CHILDREN				
		7 7 CHILDREN				
		8 8 CHILDREN				
		9 9 OR MORE CHILDREN				
F-RECODE-12		OWN CHILDREN UNDER 12	1	155 00008 00000	CODE	0
		0 NONE				
		1 1 CHILD				
		2 2 CHILDREN				
		3 3 CHILDREN				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
					MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 CHILDREN						
	6 6 CHILDREN						
	7 7 CHILDREN						
	8 8 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-13	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 9	1	156	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 CHILDREN						
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 CHILDREN						
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-14	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6	1	157	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 CHILDREN						
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 CHILDREN						
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-15	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 5	1	158	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 CHILDREN						
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 CHILDREN						
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-16	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 3	1	159	00005	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 CHILDREN						
	4 4 CHILDREN						
	5 5 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-17	OWN CHILDREN UNDER 1	1	160	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE						
	1 1 CHILD						
	2 2 CHILDREN						
	3 3 OR MORE CHILDREN						
F-RECODE-19	AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN CHILD, ANY MARITAL STATUS	2	161	00026	00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		01 LESS THAN 1 YEAR				
		02 1 YEAR				
		03 2 YEARS				
		04 3 YEARS				
		05 4 YEARS				
		06 5 YEARS				
		07 6 YEARS				
		08 7 YEARS				
		09 8 YEARS				
		10 9 YEARS				
		11 10 YEARS				
		12 11 YEARS				
		13 12 YEARS				
		14 13 YEARS				
		15 14 YEARS				
		16 15 YEARS				
		17 16 YEARS				
		18 17 YEARS				
		19 18 YEARS				
		20 19 YEARS				
		21 20 YEARS				
		22 21 YEARS				
		23 22 YEARS				
		24 23 YEARS				
		25 24 YEARS				
		26 25 YEARS AND OVER				

2 163 00026 00000 CODE 0

F-RECODE-21

AGE OF OLDEST OWN CHILD,
ANY MARITAL STATUS

00 NIU
 01 LESS THAN 1 YEAR
 02 1 YEAR
 03 2 YEARS
 04 3 YEARS
 05 4 YEARS
 06 5 YEARS
 07 6 YEARS
 08 7 YEARS
 09 8 YEARS
 10 9 YEARS
 11 10 YEARS
 12 11 YEARS
 13 12 YEARS
 14 13 YEARS
 15 14 YEARS
 16 15 YEARS
 17 16 YEARS
 18 17 YEARS
 19 18 YEARS
 20 19 YEARS

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION		VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	21 20 YEARS				
	22 21 YEARS				
	23 22 YEARS				
	24 23 YEARS				
	25 24 YEARS				
	26 25 YEARS AND OVER				
F-UNDR18	PERSONS IN FAMILY UNDER 18	1	165 00009 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE, NIU				
	1 1 PERSON				
	2 2 PERSONS				
	3 3 PERSONS				
	4 4 PERSONS				
	5 5 PERSONS				
	6 6 PERSONS				
	7 7 PERSONS				
	8 8 PERSONS				
	9 9 OR MORE PERSONS				
REC-5-TO-17	NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN FAMILY 5 TO 17	1	166 00006 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE, NIU				
	1 1 CHILD				
	2 2 CHILDREN				
	3 3 CHILDREN				
	4 4 CHILDREN				
	5 5 CHILDREN				
	6 6 OR MORE CHILDREN				
F-RECODE-25	NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBERS IN LABOR FORCE	1	167 00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE				
	1 1 FAMILY				
	2 2 FAMILIES				
	3 3 OR MORE FAMILIES				
F-RECODE-26	SEX AND MARITAL STATUS OF FAMILY HEAD AND LABOR FORCE STATUS OF WIFE	1	168 00004 00000	CODE	0
	1 MALE HEAD, MSP, WIFE IN LF				
	2 MALE HEAD, MSP, WIFE NOT IN LF				
	3 OTHER MALE HEAD				
	4 FEMALE HEAD				
F-RECODE-27	NUMBER OF EARNERS IN FAMILY	1	169 00005 00000	CODE	0
	0 NONE				
	1 1 EARNER				
	2 2 EARNERS				
	3 3 EARNERS				
	4 4 EARNERS				
	5 5 OR MORE EARNERS				
F-REC-31A	TYPE A OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	170 00004 00001	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
					MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	1 NONE						
	2 SOCIAL SECURITY ONLY						
	3 RAILROAD RETIREMENT ONLY						
	4 BOTH						
F-REC-31B	TYPE B OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	171	00004	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 U S GOV'T						
	3 STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T						
	4 BOTH						
F-REC-31C	TYPE C OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	172	00004	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 AID TO DEP. CHILDREN						
	3 OTHER AID						
	4 BOTH						
F-REC-31D	TYPE D OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	173	00002	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 INTEREST						
F-REC-31E	TYPE E OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	174	00008	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 DIVIDENDS ONLY						
	3 RENTAL ONLY						
	4 ESTATES ONLY						
	5 DIVIDENDS AND RENTAL						
	6 DIVIDENDS AND ESTATES						
	7 RENTAL AND ESTATES						
	8 DIVIDENDS, RENTAL AND ESTATES						
F-REC-31F	TYPE F OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	175	00008	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 VETERAN PAYMENTS ONLY						
	3 UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. ONLY						
	4 WORKMENS COMP. ONLY						
	5 VETERANS AND UNEMP COMP						
	6 VETERANS AND WORKMENS COMP						
	7 UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP						
	8 VETERANS, UNEMP AND WORKMENS COMP						
F-REC-31G	TYPE G OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	176	00006	00001	CODE	0
	1 NONE						
	2 PRIVATE PENSIONS ONLY						
	3 MILITARY RETIREMENT ONLY						
	4 FEDERAL GOV'T ONLY						
	5 STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T ONLY						
	6 ALL COMBINATIONS OF ABOVE						
F-REC-31H	TYPE H OTHER INCOME RECIPIENCY	1	177	00008	00001	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
			LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
		1 NONE				
		2 ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT ONLY				
		3 OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS ONLY				
		4 ANYTHING ELSE				
		5 ALIMONY AND OTHER				
		6 ALIMONY AND ANYTHING ELSE				
		7 OTHER AND ANYTHING ELSE				
		8 ALIMONY, OTHER ANYTHING ELSE				
F-TOP-5PCT		FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT	1	178 00002 00000	CODE	0
		NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING				
		0 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL				
		1 NOT IN TOP 5 PCT				
		2 IN TOP 5 PCT				
F-PCT-CUT		FAMILY INCOME PERCENT CUT	2	179 00020 00000	CODE	0
		NATIONAL FAMILY INCOME RANKING				
		00 NIU (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL				
		01 LOWEST 5 PER CENT				
		02 SECOND 5 PER CENT				
		03 THIRD 5 PER CENT				
		04 FOURTH 5 PER CENT				
		05 FIFTH 5 PER CENT				
		06 SIXTH 5 PER CENT				
		07 SEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		08 EIGHTH 5 PER CENT				
		09 NINTETH 5 PER CENT				
		10 TENTH 5 PER CENT				
		11 ELEVENTH 5 PER CENT				
		12 TWELVETH 5 PER CENT				
		13 THIRTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		14 FOURTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		15 FIFTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		16 SIXTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		17 SEVENTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		18 EIGHTEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		19 NINETEENTH 5 PER CENT				
		20 TOP 5 PER CENT				
F-LOW-INC		LOW INCOME (POVERTY) CUTOFF DOLLAR AMT	6	181	NUMBER	0
		000000 = NIU (PRIMARY				
		AND SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)				
R-WEEARN		WORKER AND RELATIONSHIP OF WORKERS TO	2	187 00026 00000	CODE	0
		HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD				
		(SEE CONCEPT GLOSSARY FOR DETAILS)				
		00 NIU				
		01 1 WORKER				
		02 WIFE WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE				
		03 WIFE WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION

NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE BEGIN MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	04 WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS					
	05 WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
	06 WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
	07 WORKED AT PART TIME JOBS					
	08 ALL WORKERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
	09 ALL WORKERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEK					
	10 SOME WKO MORE THAN 40 WKS. & SOME LESS					
	11 ALL WORKERS WORKED AT PART TIME JOB					
	12 SOME WORKED 40 WKS. OR MORE FULL TIME					
	13 SOME WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WEEKS OR					
	14 NO WORKERS					
	15 WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
	16 WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
	17 WIFE WORKED AT PART-TIME JOBS					
	18 OTHER RELATIVE WKED 40 + WEEKS					
	19 OTHER RELATIVE WORKED LESS THAN 4					
	20 OTHER RELATIVE WORKED AT PART-TIME					
	21 ALL WORKERS WORKED 40 WEEKS OR MORE					
	22 ALL WORKERS WORKED LESS THAN 40 WEEKS					
	23 SOME WORKED MORE THAN 40 WEEKS AND					
	24 ALL WORKERS WORKED AT PART-TIME JOB					
	25 SOME WORKERS WORKED FULLTIME 40+ WKS					
	26 SOME WORKERS WORKED OTHER THAN 40 WKS					
R-FAHLIS	FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL	1	189 00004 00001		CODE	0
	1 BELOW POVERTY LEVEL					
	2 100 - 124 PCT. OF THE POVERTY LEVEL					
	3 125 - 149 PCT. OF THE POVERTY LEVEL					
	4 150 AND ABOVE THE POVERTY LEVEL					
R-POVLL	RATIO OF FAMILY INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL	2	190 00014 00001		CODE	0
	01 UNDER .50					
	02 .50 TO .74					
	03 .75 TO .99					
	04 1.00 TO 1.24					
	05 1.25 TO 1.49					
	06 1.50 TO 1.74					
	07 1.75 TO 1.99					
	08 2.00 TO 2.49					
	09 2.50 TO 2.99					
	10 3.00 TO 3.49					
	11 3.50 TO 3.99					
	12 4.00 TO 4.49					
	13 4.50 TO 4.99					
	14 5.00 AND OVER					
R-FINCH2	FAMILY INCOME RECODE	2	192 00028 00000		CODE	0
	00 NIU					
	01 NONE					
	02 LOSS					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE BEGIN MAX.	DATA MIN.	CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
		03 \$1 TO \$499					
		04 \$500 TO \$999					
		05 \$1,000 TO \$1,499					
		06 \$1,500 TO \$1,999					
		07 \$2,000 TO \$2,499					
		08 \$2,500 TO \$2,999					
		09 \$3,000 TO \$3,499					
		10 \$3,500 TO \$3,999					
		11 \$4,000 TO \$4,999					
		12 \$5,000 TO \$5,999					
		13 \$6,000 TO \$6,999					
		14 \$7,000 TO \$7,999					
		15 \$8,000 TO \$8,999					
		16 \$9,000 TO \$9,999					
		17 \$10,000 TO \$10,999					
		18 \$11,000 TO \$11,999					
		19 \$12,000 TO \$12,999					
		20 \$13,000 TO \$13,999					
		21 \$14,000 TO \$14,999					
		22 \$15,000 TO \$15,999					
		23 \$16,000 TO \$16,999					
		24 \$17,000 TO \$17,999					
		25 \$18,000 TO \$19,999					
		26 \$20,000 TO \$24,999					
		27 \$25,000 TO \$49,999					
		28 \$50,000 AND OVER					
R-FSINC2		SOURCE OF INCOME	2	194 00017 00001	CODE	0	
	01	WAGE OR SALARY					
	02	SELF-EMPLOYMENT					
	03	WAGE OR SALARY AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT IN					
	04	EARNINGS AND SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME					
	05	EARNINGS AND PUB ASSISTANCE INCOME					
	06	EARNINGS AND SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY					
	07	EARNINGS AND OTHER INCOME ONLY					
	08	OTHER COMBINATIONS					
	09	SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY					
	10	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY					
	11	SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME ONLY					
	12	OTHER INCOME ONLY					
	13	SOCIAL SECURITY AND SUPPLEMENTAL ONLY					
	14	PUB ASSIST. AND SSI ONLY					
	15	ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY					
	16	OTHER COMBINATIONS					
	17	NO INCOME					
FAM-SUPP-WGT		FAMILY WEIGHT	11	196	NUMBER	2	
FILL2		FILLER	124	207 99999 00000	CODE	0	

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
FF-RECTYP	2	FAMILY RECORD TYPE FAMILY RECORD	1	331	00002	00002	CODE	0
FILLERF		FILLER	11	332	99999	00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
					MAX.	MIN.		
PP-SEQ-NUM		UNIQUE HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER	6	1			NUMBER	0
PP-POS		PERSONS SEQUENCE NUMBER WITHIN HOUSE	2	7			NUMBER	0
B-PPIND		PRINCIPAL PERSON INDICATOR	1	9	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU, NO						
	1	YES						
FAM-MEM-KEY		FAMILY MEMBERSHIP KEY	1	10	00008	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU						
	1	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 1						
	2	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 2						
	3	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 3						
	4	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 4						
	5	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 5						
	6	MEMBER SECONDARY FAMILY NO 6						
	7	MEMBER OF PRIMARY FAMILY						
	8	PRIMARY OR SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
SUB-FAM-KEY		SUB FAMILY MEMBERSHIP KEY	1	11	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU						
	1	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 1						
	2	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 2						
	3	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 3						
	4	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 4						
	5	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 5						
	6	MEMBER SUBFAMILY NO 6						
B-ESR		EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE	1	12	00007	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU						
	1	WORKING					EMPLOYED	
	2	WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK					EMPLOYED	
	3	LOOKING					UNEMPLOYED	
	4	HOUSE KEEPING					NIIF	
	5	AT SCHOOL					NIIF	
	6	UNABLE					NIIF	
	7	OTHER (RETIRED)					NIIF	
B-EXP-LF		EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE STATUS (EDITED)	1	13	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU, NOT IN EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE						
	1	EMPLOYED						
	2	UNEMPLOYED						
B-FULL-PART		FULL-PART TIME STATUS RECODE	1	14	00005	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU, NOT IN LABOR FORCE						
	1	EMPLOYED FULL TIME						
	2	PART TIME FOR ECONOMIC REASONS						
	3	UNEMPLOYED FULL TIME						
	4	EMPLOYED PART TIME						
	5	UNEMPLOYED PART TIME						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
					MIN.		
B-ITEM19X	MAJOR ACTIVITY (LAST WEEK)	1	15	00008	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 WORKING						
	2 WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK						
	3 LOOKING FOR WORK						
	4 KEEPING HOUSE						
	5 AT SCHOOL						
	6 UNABLE TO WORK						
	7 RETIRED (EXPANDED FROM BASIC CPS)						
	8 OTHER						
DITEM20A	HOURS WORKED (LAST WEEK)	2	16			NUMBER	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1						
	ESR IS EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE						
	AT BEGIN POSITION 12						
	00 NIU						
DITEM20C-YN	USUALLY WORKED 35 HRS PER WEEK	1	18	00002	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1 AND ITEM20A LT 35 HRS						
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
DITEM20C-RN	REASON NOT WORKING 35 HRS PER WEEK	2	19	00015	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=1 AND ITEM20A LT 35 HRS						
	00 NIU						
	01 SLACK						
	02 MATERIAL SHORTAGE						
	03 PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR						
	04 NEW JOB STARTED DURING WEEK						
	05 JOB TERMINATED DURING WEEK						
	06 COULD FIND ONLY PART TIME WORK						
	07 HOLIDAY						
	08 LABOR DISPUTE						
	09 BAD WEATHER						
	10 OWN ILLNESS						
	11 ON VACATION						
	12 TOO BUSY WITH HOUSE, SCHOOL, ETC.						
	13 DID NOT WANT FULL TIME WORK						
	14 FULL TIME WORK WEEK LESS THAN 35 HRS						
	15 OTHER						
DITEM21A	WHY NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	21	00008	00000	CODE	0
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=2,3						
	ESR IS EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE						
	AT BEGIN POSITION 12						
	0 NIU						
	1 OWN ILLNESS				ESR=2		
	2 ON VACATION				ESR=2		
	3 BAD WEATHER				ESR=2		

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE MAX.	MIN.	DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
		4 LABOR DISPUTE ESR=2						
		5 NEW JOB, BEGIM 30 DAYSESR=3						
		6 TEMPORARY LAYOFF ESR=3						
		7 INDEFINATE LAYOFF ESR=3						
		8 OTHER ESR=2						
DITEM21B		GETTING PAID FOR TIME OFF LAST WEEK	1	22	00003	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=2						
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
		3 SELF-EMPLOYED						
DITEM21C		USUALLY WORK 35+ HRS PER WEEK AT JOB	1	23	00002	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=2						
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
DITEM22A1		CHKD PUBLIC EMPLOY AGENCY TO FIND WORK	1	24	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A2		CHKD PRIVATE EMPLOY AGENCY TO FIND WOR	1	25	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A3		CHKD EMPLOYER DIRECTLY TO FIND WORK	1	26	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A4		CHKD WITH FRIENDS TO FIND WORK	1	27	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A5		PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS TO FIND WORK	1	28	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=3						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A6		DID NOTHING TO FIND WORK	1	29	00001	00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7						
		0 NC,NIU						
		1 YES						
DITEM22A7		OTHER METHOD USED TO FIND WORK	1	30	00001	00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
	UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 0 NC,NIU 1 YES						
DITEM24D1	BELIEVE NO WORK AVAILABLE NOT LOOKING UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	31	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D2	COULD NOT FIND ANY WORK UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	32	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D3	LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	33	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D4	EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR OLD UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	34	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D5	PERSONAL HANDICAP UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	35	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D6	CANNOT ARRANGE CHILD CARE UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2 0 NC,NIU 1 YES	1	36	00001	00000	CODE	0
DITEM24D7	FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	37	00001	00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM2408	IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	38	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM2409	ILL HEALTH OR OTHER PHYSICAL DISABIL UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	39	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM24010	OTHER UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	40	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM24011	DO NOT KNOW UNIVERSE IS DEFINED ON CIVILIAN AGE 14+, MONTH IN SAMPLE 4 OR 8, ESR CODES 4 TO 7, AND ITEM20C CODES 1 OR 2	1	41	00001 00000	CODE	0
	0 NC,NIU					
	1 YES					
DITEM22B	WHY STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 ITEM21A NOT EQUAL 6 OR 7	1	42	00005 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 LOST JOB					
	2 QUIT JOB					
	3 LEFT SCHOOL					
	4 WANTED TEMPORARY WORK					
	5 OTHER					
DITEM22C	WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 00 = NIU OR NONE	2	43		NUMBER	0
DITEM22D	LOOKING FOR FULL OR PART-TIME WORK UNIVERSE IS ESR=3	1	45	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 FULL TIME					
	2 PART TIME					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
DITEM22E1	ANY REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	46	00002 00000	CODE	0
DITEM22E2	REASON COULD NOT TAKE WORK LAST WEEK UNIVERSE IS U1 OR U2, U1 IS ESR=3 AND ITEM22E1=1 U2 IS ESR=4 TO 7 0 NIU 1 ALREADY HAD A JOB -- U1 2 TEMPORARY ILLNESS -- U1 3 GOING TO SCHOOL -- U2 4 OTHER -- U2	1	47	00004 00000	CODE	0
DITEM22F	WHEN LAST WORKED FULL TIME 2 WKS OR MORE UNIVERSE IS ESR=3 0 NIU 1 IN LAST 5 YRS 2 BEFORE LAST 5 YRS 3 NEVER WORKED FULL TIME 2+ WKS 4 NEVER WORKED AT ALL	1	48	00004 00000	CODE	0
DINDUSTRY	INDUSTRY (CURRENT JOB) UNIVERSE IS ESR=1,2,3 OR ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5 000 = NIU OR NC (SEE APPENDIX A1 FOR INDUSTRY CODES)	3	49	00999 00000	CODE	0
RECODE-IND	INDUSTRY RECODE (CURRENT JOB) SEE APPENDIX A2 00 NIU 01 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION 02 AGRICULTURAL SERVICES 03 MINING 04 CONSTRUCTION 05 ORDINANCE 06 LUMBER 07 FURNITURE 08 STONE, CLAY, AND GLASS 09 PRIMARY METALS 10 FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIC 11 MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT. 12 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT 13 AUTOMOBILES 14 AIRCRAFT 15 OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT 16 INSTRUMENTS	2	52	00052 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION		VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN MAX.	MIN.	CATEGORY PLACES
17	MISCELLANEOUS				
18	FOOD				
19	TOBACCO				
20	TEXTILES				
21	APPAREL				
22	PAPER				
23	PRINTING				
24	CHEMICALS				
25	PETROLEUM				
26	RUBBER AND PLASTICS				
27	LEATHER AND NOT SPEC. MFG.				
28	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS				
29	OTHER TRANSPORTATION				
30	COMMUNICATIONS				
31	OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES				
32	WHOLESALE				
33	EATING AND DRINKING PLACES				
34	OTHER RETAIL				
35	BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE				
36	INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE				
37	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICE				
38	BUSINESS				
39	REPAIR				
40	PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUS				
41	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION				
42	MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS				
43	HOSPITALS				
44	WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS				
45	EDUCATIONAL				
46	OTHER PROFESSIONAL				
47	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES				
48	POSTAL				
49	OTHER FEDERAL				
50	STATE				
51	LOCAL				
52	NEVER WORKED				
RECODE-DCC	OCCUPATION RECODE (CURRENT JOB)	2	54 00045 00000	CODE	0
	SEE APPENDIX B2				
0	NIU				
1	ENGINEERS				
2	PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRA				
3	HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS				
4	TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE				
5	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIAN				
6	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED				
7	OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED				
8	SALARIED--MANUFACTURING				
9	SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES				
10	SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.	CATEGORY	PLACES
		11 SELF-EMPLOYED--OTHER					
		12 RETAIL TRADE					
		13 OTHER					
		14 BOOKKEEPERS					
		15 OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS					
		16 STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRET					
		17 OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS					
		18 CARPENTERS					
		19 OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN					
		20 FOREMEN (M.E.C.)					
		21 MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS					
		22 METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS,					
		23 MECHANICS--AUTO					
		24 MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO					
		25 ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN					
		26 MINE WORKERS					
		27 MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT					
		28 OTHER DURABLE GOODS					
		29 NONDURABLE GOODS					
		30 ALL OTHER					
		31 DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN					
		32 ALL OTHER					
		33 CONSTRUCTION					
		34 MANUFACTURING					
		35 ALL OTHER					
		36 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS					
		37 CLEANING SERVICE					
		38 FOOD SERVICE					
		39 HEALTH SERVICE					
		40 PERSONAL SERVICE					
		41 PROTECTIVE SERVICE					
		42 FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS					
		43 PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS					
		44 UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS					
		45 NEVER WORKED					
DOCCUPATION		OCCUPATION CODE (CURRENT JOB)	3	56	00999 00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS FSR=1,2, OR 3 OR ESR=4-7					
		AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND					
		ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5					
		000 = NIU OR NC					
		(SEE APPENDIX B1 FOR OCCUPATION CODES)					
DITEM23E		CLASS OF WORKER (CURRENT JOB)	1	59	00005 00000	CODE	0
		UNIVERSE IS ESR=1,2, OR 3 OR ESR=4-7					
		AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND					
		ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5					
		0 NIU, NC					
		1 PRIVATE					
		2 GOVERNMENT					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	3 SELF-EMPLOYED 4 WITHOUT PAY 5 NEVER WORKED OR NEVER WORKED FULL					
DITEM24A	WHEN LAST WORKED FOR PAY UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE = 4 OR 8 0 NIU 1 WITHIN PAST 12 MONTHS 2 1-2 YEARS AGO 3 2-3 YEARS AGO 4 3-4 YEARS AGO 5 4-5 YEARS AGO 6 5+ YEARS AGO 7 NEVER WORKED	1	60	00007 00000	CODE	0
DITEM24B	WHY LEFT JOB UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 AND ITEM24A IS 1 TO 5 0 NIU 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY OR SCHOOL 2 HEALTH 3 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE 4 SEASONAL JOB COMPLETED 5 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS 6 TEMP NONSEASONAL JOB COMPLETED 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS 8 OTHER	1	61	00008 00000	CODE	0
DITEM24C	WANT REGULAR JOB NOW UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 0 NIU 1 YES 2 MAYBE, IT DEPENDS 3 NO 4 DON'T KNOW	1	62	00004 00000	CODE	0
DITEM24E	INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK NEXT 12 MOS. UNIVERSE IS ESR=4 TO 7 AND MONTH IN SAMPLE IS 4 OR 8 0 NIU, NC 1 YES 2 IT DEPENDS 3 NO 4 DON'T KNOW	1	63	00004 00000	CODE	0
BA-ALL-LF	ALLOCATION FLAG ITEMS BA-ALL-LF THRU BA-ITEM24E ARE ALLOCATION FLAGS FOR THE CORRESPONDING	1	64	00001 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	ITEMS 0 NOT ALLOCATED, NIU 1 ALLOCATED					
BA-ITEM19	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	65	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	66	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	67	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM23E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	68	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM20A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	69	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM20C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	70	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	71	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	72	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM21C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	73	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	74	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22F	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	75	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22D	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	76	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	77	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	78	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24C	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	79	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24D	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	80	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22A	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	81	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	82	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM22B	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	84	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ITEM24E	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	85	00001 00000	CODE	0
BA-ESR	ALLOCATION FLAG	1	90	00001 00000	CODE	0
B-WEIGHT	BASIC CPS WEIGHT CIVILIANS 14 AND OVER 0=NIU, N=BASIC CPS WGT SPANISH POPULATION WHICH IS OVER	11	91		NUMBER	2

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
	SAMPLED HAS WEIGHT OF BLANK OR 0						
POP-STAT	POPULATION TYPE ITEM25A	1	102	00003	00000	CODE	0
	0 NONINTERVIEW RECORD						
	1 CIVILIAN 14+						
	2 ARMED FORCES						
	3 CHILDREN						
REL-HEAD	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	1	103	00007	00001	CODE	0
	1 HEAD WITH OTHER RELATIVES						
	2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL						
	3 WIFE OF HEAD						
	4 CHILD OF HEAD						
	5 OTHER RELATIVE OF HEAD						
	6 SECONDARY FAMILY MEMBER						
	7 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
TYPE-BOX	FAMILY TYPE	1	104	00004	00000	CODE	0
	0 PRIMARY FAMILY						
	1 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL						
	2 SECONDARY FAMILY MEMBER						
	3 SUB FAMILY MEMBER						
	4 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL						
FAM-NUMBER	FAMILY NUMBER	1	105	00006	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT IN SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY						
	1-6 SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY NUMBER						
FAM-REL	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP	1	106	00004	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT IN SUB/SECONDARY FAMILY						
	1 HEAD (SUB/SEC)						
	2 WIFE (SUB/SEC)						
	3 CHILD(SUB/SEC)						
	4 OTHER RELATIVE (SEC)						
MAR-STAT	MARITAL STATUS	1	107	00008	00001	CODE	0
	1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT						
	2 MARRIED, AF SPOUSE PRESENT						
	3 MARRIED, AF SPOUSE ABSENT						
	4 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT						
	5 WIDOWED						
	6 DIVORCED						
	7 SEPARATED						
	8 NEVER MARRIED (INCLUDES UNDER 14 YEARS)						
SEX	SEX	1	108	00002	00001	CODE	0
	1 MALE						
	2 FEMALE						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION		VALUE		DATA.	IMP.DEC
NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN MAX.	MIN.	CATEGORY PLACES
RACE	RACE	1	109 00003	00001	CODE 0
	1 WHITE				
	2 BLACK				
	3 OTHER				
AGE	AGE IN SINGLE YEARS	2	110		NUMBER 0
VET	VETERAN STATUS	1	112 00006	00000	CODE 0
	0 FEMALES, CHILDREN UNDER 14				
	1 VIETNAM ERA				
	2 KOREAN				
	3 WW II				
	4 WW I				
	5 OTHER SERVICE				
	6 NON-VETERAN				
ETHNICITY	SPANISH ETHNICITY	2	113 00040	00010	CODE 0
	10 MEXICAN AMERICAN				
	11 CHICANO				
	12 MEXICAN				
	13 MEXICANO				
	14 PUERTO RICAN				
	15 CUBAN				
	16 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN				
	17 OTHER SPANISH				
	30 ANOTHER GROUP NOT LISTED				
	39 DONT KNOW				
	40 NOT AVAILABLE				
HIGH-GRADE	HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	2	115 00019	00000	CODE 0
	00 CHILDREN UNDER 14				
	01 NONE				
	02 ELEMENTARY ONE				
	03 ELEMENTARY TWO				
	04 ELEMENTARY THREE				
	05 ELEMENTARY FOUR				
	06 ELEMENTARY FIVE				
	07 ELEMENTARY SIX				
	08 ELEMENTARY SEVEN				
	09 ELEMENTARY EIGHT				
	10 HIGH SCHOOL ONE				
	11 HIGH SCHOOL TWO				
	12 HIGH SCHOOL THREE				
	13 HIGH SCHOOL FOUR				
	14 COLLEGE ONE				
	15 COLLEGE TWO				
	16 COLLEGE THREE				
	17 COLLEGE FOUR				
	18 COLLEGE FIVE				
	19 COLLEGE SIX OR MORE				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
GRADE-COMPL	COMPLETED HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED 0 CHILDREN UNDER 14 1 YES 2 NO	1	117	00002	00000	CODE	0
MAR-SUPP-WGT	MARCH SUPPLEMENT WEIGHT	11	118			NUMBER	2
I34N	DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR 0 NIU/NC 1 ITEM 34 NONE CIRCLE CODED	1	129	00001	00000	CODE	0
I35	LOOKING FOR WORK LAST YEAR 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	130	00002	00000	CODE	0
I36	WEEKS LOOKING, FOR NONWORKERS IN 1975	2	131			NUMBER	0
I37	MAIN REASON DID NOT WORK LAST YEAR 0 NIU 1 ILL OR DISABLED 2 TAKING CARE OF HOME/FAMILY 3 GOING TO SCHOOL 4 COULD NOT FIND WORK 5 IN ARMED FORCES 6 RETIRED 7 OTHER	1	133	00007	00000	CODE	0
I34WK	WEEKS WORKED LAST YEAR	2	134			NUMBER	0
I45	HOURS PER WEEK WORKED LAST YEAR	2	136			NUMBER	0
I43	NUMBER OF EMPLOYERS LAST YEAR 0 NIU 1 1 EMPLOYER LAST YEAR 2 2 EMPLOYERS 3 3+ EMPLOYERS	1	138	00003	00000	CODE	0
I44	LOOKED FOR WORK IN BETWEEN JOBS 0 NIU 1 YES, DID LOOK FOR WORK BETWEEN JOBS 2 NO	1	139	00002	00000	CODE	0
I39	LOST FULL WEEKS WORK DUE TO WORK LAYOFF 0 NIU 1 YES, LOST WORK DUE TO LAYOFF OR LOST 2 NO	1	140	00002	00000	CODE	0
I40N	WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF 0 NIU/NC	1	141	00001	00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION		VALUE		DATA. CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS		LENGTH	BEGIN MAX. MIN.		
	1	NONE CODED				
I40WK		WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	2	142	NUMBER	0
	00	NIU				
	1-51	WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF				
I41		WEEKS LOOKING ALL IN ONE STRETCH	1	144 00003 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU				
	1	1 STRETCH				
	2	2				
	3	3+				
I42		WHAT HAS DONE MOST OF REMAINING WEEKS LAST YEAR	1	145 00006 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU				
	1	ILL OR DISABLED				
	2	TAKING CARE OF HOME/ FAMILY				
	3	GOING TO SCHOOL				
	4	IN ARMED FORCES				
	5	RETIRED				
	6	OTHER				
I47		WORKED LESS THAN 35 HRS ONE WEEK LAST	1	146 00002 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU				
	1	YES, WORKED SOME PART TIME				
	2	NO				
I48		WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	2	147	NUMBER	0
	0	NIU				
	1-52	NUMBER WEEKS PART-TIME				
I49		REASON WORKED PART TIME	1	149 00004 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU				
	1	COULD ONLY FIND PART TIME				
	2	WANTED OR COULD ONLY WORK PART TIME				
	3	SLACK WORK OR MATERIAL SHORTAGE				
	4	OTHER				
I50CH		CLASS OF WORKER (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR)	1	150 00007 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU				
	1	PRIVATE				
	2	FEDERAL GOV'T				
	3	STATE GOV'T				
	4	LOCAL GOV'T				
	5	SE - INCORPORATED				
	6	SELF-EMPLOYED OR FARM				
	7	WITHOUT PAY				
I50IND		INDUSTRY CODE (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR)	3	151 00999 00000	CODE	0
		SEE APPENDIX A1				

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
I500CC	OCCUPATION CODE (LONGEST JOB LAST YEAR) SEE APPENDIX B1	3	154	00996 00000	CODE	0
I51AHS	WAGE AND SALARY RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	157	00002 00000	CODE	0
I51BSE	SELF-EMPLOYMENT RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	158	00002 00000	CODE	0
I51CFR	FARM INCOME RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	159	00002 00000	CODE	0
I52ASS	SOCIAL SECURITY RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	160	00002 00000	CODE	0
I52ARR	RAILROAD RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	161	00002 00000	CODE	0
I52BUS	U.S. GOV'T RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	162	00002 00000	CODE	0
I52BSL	STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	163	00002 00000	CODE	0
I53AADC	AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	164	00002 00000	CODE	0
I53AOTH	OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RECIPIENCY 0 NIU 1 YES 2 NO	1	165	00002 00000	CODE	0
I53BINT	INTEREST RECIPIENCY 0 NIU	1	166	00002 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53COIV		DIVIDENDS RECIPIENCY	1	167	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53CRENT		RENT AND ROYALTIES RECIPIENCY	1	168	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53CEST		ESTATES AND TRUSTS RECIPIENCY	1	169	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53DVP		VETERANS PAYMENTS RECIPIENCY	1	170	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53DUC		UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY	1	171	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53DWC		WORKMANS COMPENSATION RECIPIENCY	1	172	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53EPP		PRIVATE PENSIONS RECIPIENCY	1	173	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53EMR		MILITARY RETIREMENT RECIPIENCY	1	174	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53EFG		FEDERAL GOV'T PENSION RECIPIENCY	1	175	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						
		1 YES						
		2 NO						
I53ELG		STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T PENSION RECIPIENCY	1	176	00002	00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53FAL	ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT RECIPIENCY	1	177	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53FREG	OTHER REGULAR CONTRIBUTION RECIPIENCY	1	178	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
I53FAE	ANYTHING ELSE RECIPIENCY	1	179	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 YES					
	2 NO					
INC-WS-FLAG	WS-FLAG	1	180	00003 00000	CODE	0
	INC-WS-FLAG THRU INC-CS-FLAG ARE FLAGS					
	INDICATING WHETHER THE CORRESPONDING					
	ITEMS HAVE BEEN ALLOC. FOR THE INCOME					
	FIELDS FROM QUESTIONS 151, 152 AND 153					
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-SE-FLAG	SELF EMPLOYMENT FLAG	1	181	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-FR-FLAG	FARM INCOME FLAG	1	182	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-US-FLAG	U.S. GOV'T FLAG	1	183	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-SP-FLAG	STATE AND LOCAL GOV'T FLAG	1	184	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IHP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
INC-PA-FLAG	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE FLAG	1	185	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-INT-FLA	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	INTEREST FLAG	1	186	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-DIV-FLA	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	DIVIDEND FLAG	1	187	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-VP-FLAG	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	VETERANS PAYMENTS FLAG	1	188	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-RET-FLA	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	RENTAL INCOME FLAG	1	189	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
INC-CS-FLAG	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	CHILD SUPPORT - FLAG	1	190	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0 NO ALLOCATION					
	1 INCOME AMOUNT ALLOCATED					
	2 RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
I51A	3 INCOME AND RECIPIENCY TYPE ALLOCATED					
	WAGES OR SALARIES	5	191		NUMBER	0
	VALUE RANGES FROM 0 TO 50000					
I51B	SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	6	196		NUMBER	0
	LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS					
	VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000					
I51C	FARM INCOME	6	202		NUMBER	0
	LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS					
	VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000					
I52A	INCOME FROM U.S. GOV'T	4	208		NUMBER	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	VALUE RANGES FROM 0000 TO 9999					
I52B	SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 0000 TO 5999	4	212		NUMBER	0
I53A	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AMOUNT VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 19999	5	216		NUMBER	0
I53B	INTEREST AMOUNT VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	221		NUMBER	0
I53C	DIVIDENDS, RENTALS, TRUST INCOME LEADING '-' INDICATES LOSS VALUE RANGES FROM -9999 TO 50000	6	226		NUMBER	0
I53D	VETERANS, UNEMPLOYMENT, WORKMAN'S COMP VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 29999	5	232		NUMBER	0
I53E	PENSION INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	237		NUMBER	0
I53F	ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT, OTHER INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM 00000 TO 50000	5	242		NUMBER	0
P-INC-TOT	PERSONAL INCOME TOTAL VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0500000	7	247		NUMBER	0
P-INC-EARN	TOTAL EARNINGS VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0150000	7	254		NUMBER	0
P-INC-OTH	TOTAL OTHER INCOME VALUE RANGES FROM -150000 TO 0350000	7	261		NUMBER	0
FLAG-51A	TOP CODED FLAG FLAG-51A THRU FLAG-PIN-OTH ARE FLAGS INDICATING THAT THE CORRESPONDING ITEM HAS BEEN TOP-CODED FOR CONFIDENTIALITY 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	268		NUMBER	0
FLAG-51B	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	269	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-51C	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED 1 TOP CODED	1	270	00001 00000	CODE	0
FLAG-52A	TOP CODED FLAG 0 NOT TOP CODED	1	271	00001 00000	CODE	0

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
				MAX.	MIN.		
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-52B	TOP CODED FLAG	1	272	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53A	TOP CODED FLAG	1	273	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53B	TOP CODED FLAG	1	274	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53C	TOP CODED FLAG	1	275	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53D	TOP CODED FLAG	1	276	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53E	TOP CODED FLAG	1	277	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-53F	TOP CODED FLAG	1	278	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-PIN-TOT	TOP CODED FLAG	1	279	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-PIN-ERN	TOP CODED FLAG	1	280	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
FLAG-PIN-OTH	TOP CODED FLAG	1	281	00001	00000	CODE	0
	0 NOT TOP CODED						
	1 TOP CODED						
MIG-WORKING	WORKING MARCH 1975	1	282	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						
	2 NO						
MIG-AF	IN ARMED FORCES MARCH 1975	1	283	00002	00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU						
	1 YES						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	2	NO					
MIG-COLLEGE		ATTENDING COLLEGE MARCH 1975	1	284	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	YES					
	2	NO					
MIG-SAME		LIVING IN SAME HOUSE MARCH 1975	1	285	00002 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	YES					
	2	NO					
UAC-PL-REC		SMSA RESIDENCE MARCH 1975	1	286	00003 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU, NONMOVER					
	1	SMSA					
	2	NON SMSA					
	3	NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
MTR1-REC		RESIDENCE 1975 TO RESIDENCE 1979	2	287	00009 00001	CODE	0
	01	NONMOVER					
	02	SMSA TO SMSA					
	03	SMSA TO NON SMSA					
	04	NON SMSA TO SMSA					
	05	NON SMSA TO NON SMSA					
	06	ABROAD TO SMSA					
	07	ABROAD TO NON SMSA					
	08	NIU (CHILDREN < 2 YRS OLD)					
	09	NOT IDENTIFIABLE					
P-LOW-INC		LOW INCOME (POVERTY) CUT-OFF DOLLAR AMT	6	289		NUMBER	0
	0	NIU, PERSHS LESS THAN 65					
R-BEMPST		LABOR FORCE RECODE 1	1	295	00006 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	FULL TIME					
	2	PART TIME					
	3	UNEMPLOYED EXPERIENCED					
	4	UNEMPLOYED NOT EXPERIENCED					
	5	ARMED FORCES					
	6	NOT IN LABOR FORCE					
R-EMPSTA		LABOR FORCE RECODE 2	1	296	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU					
	1	NOT IN LABOR FORCE					
	2	UNEMPLOYED					
	3	NONAGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT					
	4	AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYMENT					
R-HHDFHS		HOUSEHOLD RECODE 1	2	297	00034 00001	CODE	0
	01	HEAD OF PRIMARY FAMILY					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA.	IMP.DEC
						MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
		02 WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HEAD						
		03 CHILD, UNDER 18, HEAD OF SUBFAMILY						
		04 CHILD, UNDER 18, NOT IN A SUBFAMILY						
		05 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR HD OF SUBFAM						
		06 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR WIFE SUBFAM						
		07 CHILD UNDER 18 EVER MAR NOT IN SUBFAM						
		08 18+ NEVER MAR, HEAD OF SUBFAMILY						
		09 18+ NEVER MAR, NOT IN A SUBFAMILY						
		10 18+ EVER MARRIED HEAD OF SUBFAMILY						
		11 18+ EVER MARRIED WIFE OF SUBFAMILY						
		12 18+ EVER MARRIED NOT IN A SUBFAMILY						
		13 GRANDCHILD UNDER 18, NM HEAD PRIM FAM						
		14 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM HEAD OF SU						
		15 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM, CHILD OF SUB						
		16 OTHER REL, UNDER 18, NM, NOT IN A SUB						
		17 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, HEAD OF SUBFAM						
		18 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, WIFE OF SUBFAM						
		19 OTHER REL UNDER 18, EM, NOT IN A SUBFA						
		20 OTHER REL, 18+, NM, HEAD OF SUBFAM						
		21 OTHER REL, 18+, NM, NOT IN SUBFAM						
		22 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, HEAD OF A SUBFAM						
		23 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, WIFE OF A SUBFAM						
		24 OTHER REL, 18+, EM, NOT IN A SUBFAM						
		25 IN SEC. FAM, HEAD OF SECONDARY FAMILY						
		26 IN SEC. FAM, WIFE OF SECONDARY FAMILY						
		27 HEAD, CHILD UNDER 18, NM, SEC. FAMILY						
		28 UNDER 18, NM, OTHER REL, SEC. F						
		29 UNDER 18, EM, OTHER REL OF SEC FAM						
		30 18 YEARS AND OVER, SINGLE, SEC FAM						
		31 18+, EM, OTHER REL, SEC. FAMILY						
		32 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL, SEC. FAMILY						
		33 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL, SEC. FAMILY						
		34 IN GROUP QUARTERS: SECONDARY INDIV						
R-HHDREL		HOUSEHOLD RECODE 2	1	299	00008	00001	CODE	0
		1 HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD						
		2 WIFE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD						
		3 CHILD OF HEAD, UNDER 18, NEVER MAR						
		4 CHILD OF HEAD, UNDER 18, EVER MAR						
		5 CHILD OF HEAD, 18 +						
		6 OTHER RELATIVE OF HEAD						
		7 NONRELATIVE OF HEAD						
		8 SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS						
R-FAMREL		HOUSEHOLD RECODE 3	2	300	00011	00001	CODE	0
		01 HEAD OF FAMILY						
		02 WIFE OF HEAD						
		03 UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED						
		04 UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED						
		05 18 YEARS AND OVER						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA CATEGORY	IMP.DEC PLACES
			BEGIN	MAX. MIN.		
	06 GRANDCHILD OF HEAD					
	07 UNDER 18 YEARS, SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED					
	08 UNDER 18 YEARS, EVER-MARRIED					
	09 18 YEARS AND OVER					
	10 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL					
	11 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL					
R-FAMST	HOUSEHOLD RECODE 4	1	302	00007 00001	CODE	0
	1 HEAD					
	2 WIFE					
	3 UNDER 6 YEARS					
	4 6 TO 17 YEARS					
	5 OTHER FAMILY MEMBER					
	6 MALE					
	7 FEMALE					
R-PARENT	PARENTS RECODE (PRESENCE OF PARENTS)	1	303	00004 00000	CODE	0
	0 NIU					
	1 BOTH PARENTS PRESENT					
	2 MOTHER ONLY PRESENT					
	3 FATHER ONLY PRESENT					
	4 NEITHER PARENT PRESENT					
R-AGE1	AGE RECODE 1	2	304	00017 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU					
	01 14 AND 15 YEARS					
	02 16 AND 17 YEARS					
	03 18 AND 19 YEARS					
	04 20 AND 21 YEARS					
	05 22 TO 24 YEARS					
	06 25 TO 29 YEARS					
	07 30 TO 34 YEARS					
	08 35 TO 39 YEARS					
	09 40 TO 44 YEARS					
	10 45 TO 49 YEARS					
	11 50 TO 54 YEARS					
	12 55 TO 59 YEARS					
	13 60 TO 61 YEARS					
	14 62 TO 64 YEARS					
	15 65 TO 69 YEARS					
	16 70 TO 74 YEARS					
	17 75 YEARS AND OVER					
R-AGE4	AGE RECODE	1	306	00003 00001	CODE	0
	1 UNDER 18 YEARS					
	2 18 TO 64 YEARS					
	3 65 YEARS AND OVER					
R-WEXP	WEEKS WORKED RECODE	2	307	00013 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

DATA SECTION		VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
NAME	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH BEGIN MAX.	MIN.	CATEGORY PLACES
	01 50 TO 52 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME			
	02 48 TO 49 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME			
	03 40 TO 47 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME			
	04 27 TO 39 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME			
	05 14 TO 26 WEEKS -WORKED FULL TIME			
	06 13 WEEKS OR LESS-WORKED FULL TIME			
	07 50 TO 52 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME			
	08 48 TO 49 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME			
	09 40 TO 47 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME			
	10 27 TO 39 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME			
	11 14 TO 26 WEEKS -WORKED PART TIME			
	12 13 WEEKS OR LESS-WORKED PART TIME			
	13 NONWORKER			
R-WEWKRS	PART-FULL TIME RECODE	1	309 00005 00000	CODE 0
	0 NIU			
	1 FULL TIME (FULL YEAR WORKER)			
	2 PART TIME (FULL YEAR WORKER)			
	3 FULL TIME (PART YEAR WORKER)			
	4 PART TIME (PART YEAR WORKER)			
	5 NONWORKER			
R-WELKNW	WORK RECODE 1	1	310 00007 00000	CODE 0
	WORK EXPERIENCE WEEKS LOOKING -			
	NON-WORKERS			
	0 NIU			
	1 NONE (NOT LOOKING FOR WORK)			
	2 1 TO 4 WEEKS LOOKING			
	3 5 TO 14 WEEKS LOOKING			
	4 15 TO 26 WEEKS LOOKING			
	5 27 TO 39 WEEKS LOOKING			
	6 40 OR MORE WEEKS LOOKING			
	7 WORKERS			
R-WEUEMP	WORK RECODE 2	1	311 00009 00000	CODE 0
	PART YEAR WORKER WEEKS LOOKING			
	0 NIU			
	1 NONE			
	2 1 TO 4 WEEKS			
	3 5 TO 10 WEEKS			
	4 11 TO 14 WEEKS			
	5 15 TO 26 WEEKS			
	6 27 TO 39 WEEKS			
	7 40 OR MORE WEEKS			
	8 FULL YEAR WORKER			
	9 NONWORKER			
R-PYRSN	WORK RECODE 3	1	312 00009 00000	CODE 0
	PART YEAR WORKER WEEKS LOOKING			
	0 NIU			

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX.	CATEGORY	PLACES
		1 UNEMPLOYED					
		2 ILL OR DISABLED					
		3 KEEPING HOUSE					
		4 GOING TO SCHOOL					
		5 ARMED FORCES					
		6 RETIRED					
		7 OTHER					
		8 FULL YEAR WORKER					
		9 NEVER WORKED					
R-EARNER		EARNER RECODE	1	313	00002 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 EARNER					
		2 NONEARNER					
R-CLWK		CLASS OF WORKER RECODE 1	1	314	00005 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 PRIVATE					
		2 GOVERNMENT					
		3 SELF-EMPLOYED					
		4 WITHOUT PAY					
		5 NEVER WORKED					
R-WECLW		CLASS OF WORKER RECODE 2	1	315	00009 00000	CODE	0
		0 NIU					
		1 WAGE AND SALARY -AGRICULTURE					
		2 SELF-EMPLOYED -AGRICULTURE					
		3 UNPAID -AGRICULTURE					
		4 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD -NONAGRICULTURE					
		5 OTHER PRIVATE -NONAGRICULTURE					
		6 GOVERNMENT -NONAGRICULTURE					
		7 SELF-EMPLOYED -NONAGRICULTURE					
		8 UNPAID -NONAGRICULTURE					
		9 NEVER WORKED -NONAGRICULTURE					
R-WENIND		MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE 3	2	316	00016 00000	CODE	0
		00 NIU					
		01 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES					
		02 MINING					
		03 CONSTRUCTION					
		04 DURABLE GOODS					
		05 NONDURABLE GOODS					
		06 TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS&PUB.UTIL					
		07 WHOLESALE TRADE					
		08 RETAIL TRADE					
		09 FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE					
		10 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES					
		11 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD					
		12 EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD					
		13 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICE					

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	VALUE	DATA	INP.DEC
	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH BEGIN MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
	14 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES			
	15 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION			
	16 NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENCE			
R-NEOCC	DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE 3	2 318 00045 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU			
	01 ENGINEERS			
	02 PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS & RELATED PRA			
	03 HEALTH WORKERS, EXC. PRACTITIONERS			
	04 TEACHERS, EXC. COLLEGE			
	05 ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE TECHNICIAN			
	06 OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SALARIED			
	07 OTHER PROFESSIONAL--SELF-EMPLOYED			
	08 SALARIED--MANUFACTURING			
	09 SALARIED--OTHER INDUSTRIES			
	10 SELF-EMPLOYED--RETAIL TRADE			
	11 SELF-EMPLOYED--OTHER			
	12 RETAIL TRADE			
	13 OTHER			
	14 BOOKKEEPERS			
	15 OFFICE MACHINE OPERATORS			
	16 STENOGRAPHERS, TYPISTS, AND SECRET			
	17 OTHER CLERICAL WORKERS			
	18 CARPENTERS			
	19 OTHER CONSTRUCTION CRAFTSMEN			
	20 FOREMEN (N.E.C.)			
	21 MACHINISTS AND JOB SETTERS			
	22 METAL CRAFTSMEN, EXC. MECHANICS, M			
	23 MECHANICS--AUTO			
	24 MECHANICS, EXCEPT AUTO			
	25 ALL OTHER CRAFTSMEN			
	26 MINE WORKERS			
	27 MOTOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT			
	28 OTHER DURABLE GOODS			
	29 NONDURABLE GOODS			
	30 ALL OTHER			
	31 DRIVERS AND DELIVERYMEN			
	32 ALL OTHER			
	33 CONSTRUCTION			
	34 MANUFACTURING			
	35 ALL OTHER			
	36 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS			
	37 CLEANING SERVICE			
	38 FOOD SERVICE			
	39 HEALTH SERVICE			
	40 PERSONAL SERVICE			
	41 PROTECTIVE SERVICE			
	42 FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS			
	43 PAID LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS			
	44 UNPAID FAMILY LABORERS			

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	MAX.	VALUE	DATA	IMP.DEC
						MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
	45	NEVER WORKED						
R-WEMOCG		MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE 4	2	320	00013	00000	CODE	0
	00	NIU						
	01	PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED						
	02	MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXC. FAR						
	03	SALES WORKERS						
	04	CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS						
	05	CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS						
	06	OPERATIVES, EXC. TRANSPORT						
	07	TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES						
	08	NONFARM LABORERS						
	09	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS						
	10	OTHER SERVICE WORKERS						
	11	FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS						
	12	FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS						
	13	NO PREVIOUS FULL-TIME WORK EXPERIENC						
R-WEIND		DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE 4	2	322	00052	00000	CODE	0
	00	NIU						
	01	AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION						
	02	AGRICULTURAL SERVICES						
	03	MINING						
	04	CONSTRUCTION						
	05	ORDNANCE						
	06	LUMBER						
	07	FURNITURE						
	08	STONE, CLAY, GLASS						
	09	PRIMARY METALS						
	10	FABRICATED METALS (INC. NOT SPECIFIC						
	11	MACHINERY, EXC. ELECT.						
	12	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT						
	13	AUTOMOBILES						
	14	AIRCRAFT						
	15	OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIP.						
	16	INSTRUMENTS						
	17	MISCELLANEOUS						
	18	FOOD						
	19	TOBACCO						
	20	TEXTILES						
	21	APPAREL						
	22	PAPER						
	23	PRINTING						
	24	CHEMICALS						
	25	PETROLEUM						
	26	RUBBER AND PLASTICS						
	27	LEATHER AND HOT SPEC. MFR.						
	28	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY EXPRESS						
	29	OTHER TRANSPORTATION						
	30	COMMUNICATIONS						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
				BEGIN	MAX. MIN.	CATEGORY	PLACES
		31 OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES					
		32 WHOLESALE					
		33 EATING AND DRINKING PLACES					
		34 OTHER RETAIL					
		35 BANKING AND OTHER FINANCE					
		36 INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE					
		37 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD SERVICE					
		38 BUSINESS					
		39 REPAIR					
		40 PERSONAL SERVICES, EXC. PRIVATE HOUS					
		41 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION					
		42 MEDICAL, EXC. HOSPITALS					
		43 HOSPITALS					
		44 WELFARE AND RELIGIOUS					
		45 EDUCATIONAL					
		46 OTHER PROFESSIONAL					
		47 FORESTRY AND FISHERIES					
		48 POSTAL					
		49 OTHER FEDERAL					
		50 STATE					
		51 LOCAL					
		52 NEVER WORKED					
R-PINCOM	PERSON'S INCOME RECODE		2	324	00028 00000	CODE	0
	00 NIU						
	01 NONE						
	02 LOSS						
	03 \$1 TO \$499						
	04 \$500 TO \$999						
	05 \$1,000 TO \$1,499						
	06 \$1,500 TO \$1,999						
	07 \$2,000 TO \$2,499						
	08 \$2,500 TO \$2,999						
	09 \$3,000 TO \$3,499						
	10 \$3,500 TO \$3,999						
	11 \$4,000 TO \$4,999						
	12 \$5,000 TO \$5,999						
	13 \$6,000 TO \$6,999						
	14 \$7,000 TO \$7,999						
	15 \$8,000 TO \$8,999						
	16 \$9,000 TO \$9,999						
	17 \$10,000 TO \$10,999						
	18 \$11,000 TO \$11,999						
	19 \$12,000 TO \$12,999						
	20 \$13,000 TO \$13,999						
	21 \$14,000 TO \$14,999						
	22 \$15,000 TO \$15,999						
	23 \$16,000 TO \$16,999						
	24 \$17,000 TO \$17,999						
	25 \$18,000 TO \$19,999						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
		26 \$20,000 TO \$24,999						
		27 \$25,000 TO \$49,999						
		28 \$50,000 AND OVER						
R-PSINCL		SOURCE OF INCOME RECODE	2	326	00028	00000	CODE	0
	00	NIU						
	01	WAGE OR SALARY ONLY						
	02	NONFARM ONLY						
	03	FARM ONLY						
	04	NONFARM AND FARM						
	05	WAGE OR SALARY AND NONFARM SELF-EMPLO						
	06	WAGE OR SALARY AND FARM SELF-EMPLOYME						
	07	WAGE OR SALARY, NONFARM AND FARM ONLY						
	08	WAGE OR SALARY AND PROPERTY INC ONLY						
	09	WAGE OR SALARY AND OTHER INCOME						
	10	NONFARM INC , PROPERTY INC ONLY						
	11	NONFARM SE INCOME AND OTER INCOME						
	12	FARM INC, PROPERTY INC ONLY						
	13	FARM SE INCOME AND OTHE INCOME						
	14	WAGE/SALARY, NONFARM, PROPERTY INC						
	15	WAGE/SALARY, NONFARM, OTHER INC						
	16	WAGE/SALARY, FARM, PROPERTY INC						
	17	WAGE/SALARY, FARM SE AND OTHER INCOME						
	18	OTHER COMBINATIONS						
	19	SOCIAL SECURITY						
	20	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME ONLY						
	21	PENSION INCOME ONLY						
	22	PENSION AND PROPERTY INCOME ONLY						
	23	SOCIAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC ASSISTANCE						
	24	SOCIAL SECURITY AND PROPERTY INCOME						
	25	SOCIAL SECURITY AND PENSION INCOME ON						
	26	SOCIAL SECURITY, PENSIONS, & PROPERTY						
	27	ALL OTHER COMBINATIONS						
	28	NO INCOME						
R-GENMOB		MIGRATION *RESIDENCE 1975 TO 1979	1	328	00009	00000	CODE	0
	1	NONMOVER DIFF HOUSE IN U.S.						
	2	DIFFERENT HOUSE SAME COUNTY						
	3	DIFFERENT COUNTY, SAME STATE& SMSA						
	4	DIFFERENT COUNTY, SAME STATE DIF SMSA						
	5	DIFF COUNTY, DIF STATE, CONTIG						
	6	DIFF COUNTY, DIF STATE NONCONTIG						
	7	MOVERS FROM ABROAD						
	8	NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE						
	9	MOVED WITHIN SAME STATE, DIFF. CNTY.						
R-MIGREG		REGION OF RESIDENCE IN 1975 - MIGRATION	1	329	00006	00000	CODE	0
	1	NORTHEAST						
	2	NORTH CENTRAL						
	3	SOUTH						

DATA BASE DICTIONARY

03/07/80

NAME	DATA SECTION	DESCRIPTIVE LABELS	LENGTH	BEGIN	VALUE		DATA	IMP.DEC
					MAX.	MIN.		
							CATEGORY	PLACES
R-UAC-PL-DS	4	WEST						
	5	ABROAD						
	6	NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE						
		SMSA RESIDENCE IN 1975 RECODE	1	330	00004	00000	CODE	0
	0	NIU, NONMOVING						
	1	CENTRAL CITY						
PP-RECTYP	2	SMSA BALANCE						
	3	NON SMSA						
	4	NOT IDENTIFIABLE	1	331	00003	00003	CODE	0
		PERSON RECORD TYPE						
LINENO	3	PERSON RECORD	2	332	99	00	CODE	0
		LINE NUMBER	9	334	99999	00000	CODE	0
FILLPP		FILLER						

QUESTIONNAIRE FACSIMILE

March, 1979 Basic CPS Questionnaire

March, 1979 Traditional March Supplement
Questionnaire (CPS-670)

March, 1979 Revised March Supplement
Questionnaire (CPS-665)

INTRODUCTION

As has been the case for many years, the Current Population Survey, March 1979 includes supplemental questions concerning work experience, income, and migration. The information obtained in this supplement provides some of the most widely used socioeconomic measures released by the Bureau of the Census.

The Bureau is constantly trying to find ways of improving data quality without increasing the workload of the CPS interviewer. In April, 1978 the CPS supplement constituted a test of a new questionnaire and procedures for collecting income and work experience information. The results of the test were encouraging. However, an abrupt change from the "traditional" collection procedures to the new procedures based on such a small test (only one rotation group) was not advisable. Therefore, in March, 1979 work experience, income, and migration data were collected using the "traditional" procedures in 5 rotation groups and using the "revised" procedures in 3 rotations.


Households where MIS was 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the CPS sample were interviewed using the CPS-670 (traditional) questionnaire. This questionnaire is similar to the supplemental questions asked in March of previous years. Households where MIS was 1, 3, and 8 were interviewed using the CPS-665 (revised) questionnaire.

In creating the data file, data from CPS-665 were reformatted to be consistent with the data from CPS-670. Only by noting the month in sample field (H17) can it be determined which questionnaire was used.

FACSIMILE OF BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

Used for all rotations

Current Population Survey, March 1979

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 of continuation H-Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation H-Hold <input type="checkbox"/> Third, fourth, and fifth CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>	FORM CPS-1 <div style="text-align: center;">  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 43-81202-14 Family 25.1:1 </div>	CONTROL NUMBER <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 33%; height: 40px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">PSU</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">SEGMENT</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">SERIAL</td> </tr> </table>				PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL
PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL						
LINE NO. OF HH/HOLD RESP NON HH/HOLD RESPONDENT <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Specify and Send Reason)</i>								
INTERVIEW ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER RECORDED IN ITEMS <input type="checkbox"/> 25A-E IN THIS CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/> MONINTERVIEW TYPE A <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE B <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE C <input type="checkbox"/> <i>BEND INTER COME</i>								

CURRENT

TELEPHONE HOLD <i>(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>
--

POPULATION

SURVEY

MARCH 1979

1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM		FORM CPS-1 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY		2. SAMPLE A B C D O O O O		3. CONTROL NUMBER								
Only CPS-1 for household <input type="radio"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page) First CPS-1 of continuation H.H. <input type="radio"/> (Transcribe items 2-13 from First CPS-1) Second CPS-1 of continuation H.H. <input type="radio"/> Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 <input type="radio"/>		Form Approved - OMB No. 41-41202-14 MARCH 1970												
MONTH <input type="radio"/> YEAR <input type="radio"/> 10. INTERVIEWER CODE A B C D E F G H J K L M 11. DATE COMPLETED 12. LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP. Non HHold resp. (Specify) <input type="radio"/> (Send Inscr. Card) <input type="radio"/>		4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> HOUSING UNIT House, apartment, flat HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or trailer HU not specified above (Describe below) </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> OTHER UNIT Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. Tent site or trailer site Other not HU (Describe below) </td> </tr> </table>		HOUSING UNIT House, apartment, flat HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or trailer HU not specified above (Describe below)	OTHER UNIT Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. Tent site or trailer site Other not HU (Describe below)	5. LAND USAGE (TRANSCRIBE from CC item 10 or 11) A C 0 0 B C 1 1 (Fill 30) C C 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 6. FARM SALES (TRANSCRIBE from CC item 12) A O 5 5 5 B O 6 6 6 C O 7 7 7 D O 8 8 8		7. SEGMENT NO. 8. SERIAL NO. 9. HOUSEHOLD NO.						
HOUSING UNIT House, apartment, flat HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. HU in rooming house Mobile home or trailer HU not specified above (Describe below)	OTHER UNIT Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. Tent site or trailer site Other not HU (Describe below)													
13. TYPE INTERVIEW Noninterview <input type="radio"/> Personal <input type="radio"/> Te - regular <input type="radio"/> Te - callback <input type="radio"/> ICR filed <input type="radio"/>		NONINTERVIEW <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> TYPE A 14. (State reason and race) <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below) </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/> </td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> TYPE B 15. Vacant - regular <input type="radio"/> Vacant - storage of household furniture <input type="radio"/> Temp. occ. by persons with URE <input type="radio"/> Unit or to be demolished <input type="radio"/> Under construction - not ready to occupy <input type="radio"/> Converted to temp. business or storage <input type="radio"/> Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 14 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied term site or trailer site <input type="radio"/> Permit granted construction not started <input type="radio"/> Other (Specify below) </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> TYPE C (State later Cause) Demolished <input type="radio"/> House or trailer moved <input type="radio"/> Outside segment <input type="radio"/> Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="radio"/> Merged <input type="radio"/> Consolidated <input type="radio"/> Built after April 1, 1970 <input type="radio"/> Unusual time of leaving street <input type="radio"/> Other (Describe below) </td> </tr> </table>						TYPE A 14. (State reason and race) <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below) </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/> </td> </tr> </table>	REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below)	RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/>	TYPE B 15. Vacant - regular <input type="radio"/> Vacant - storage of household furniture <input type="radio"/> Temp. occ. by persons with URE <input type="radio"/> Unit or to be demolished <input type="radio"/> Under construction - not ready to occupy <input type="radio"/> Converted to temp. business or storage <input type="radio"/> Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 14 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied term site or trailer site <input type="radio"/> Permit granted construction not started <input type="radio"/> Other (Specify below)	TYPE C (State later Cause) Demolished <input type="radio"/> House or trailer moved <input type="radio"/> Outside segment <input type="radio"/> Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="radio"/> Merged <input type="radio"/> Consolidated <input type="radio"/> Built after April 1, 1970 <input type="radio"/> Unusual time of leaving street <input type="radio"/> Other (Describe below)	16. This unit is intended for occupancy Year round <input type="radio"/> (Fill HVS if HU in item 4) By migratory workers <input type="radio"/> (Fill item 17 below if HU in item 4) Seasonally <input type="radio"/> 17. This unit is intended for occupancy Summer only <input type="radio"/> (Transcribe as instructed on back of Control Card) Winter only <input type="radio"/> Other (Describe below)	
TYPE A 14. (State reason and race) <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"> REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below) </td> <td style="width: 50%;"> RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/> </td> </tr> </table>	REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below)	RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/>	TYPE B 15. Vacant - regular <input type="radio"/> Vacant - storage of household furniture <input type="radio"/> Temp. occ. by persons with URE <input type="radio"/> Unit or to be demolished <input type="radio"/> Under construction - not ready to occupy <input type="radio"/> Converted to temp. business or storage <input type="radio"/> Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 14 <input type="radio"/> Unoccupied term site or trailer site <input type="radio"/> Permit granted construction not started <input type="radio"/> Other (Specify below)	TYPE C (State later Cause) Demolished <input type="radio"/> House or trailer moved <input type="radio"/> Outside segment <input type="radio"/> Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="radio"/> Merged <input type="radio"/> Consolidated <input type="radio"/> Built after April 1, 1970 <input type="radio"/> Unusual time of leaving street <input type="radio"/> Other (Describe below)										
REASON No one home <input type="radio"/> Temporarily absent <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Other - Occ. (Describe below)	RACE White <input type="radio"/> Black <input type="radio"/> All other <input type="radio"/>													

26. Interviewer Check Item (from Control Card item 25) Is Spanish origin (codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14+ in this household? Yes ☐ (Ask 27) No ☐ (Skip to 28)		**28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM** Supplemental Questionnaire being held for followup ☐		**NOTES**			
27. Did the owner/renter of this household... live at this address during the week of November 20, 1970? Yes ☐ No ☐							
28. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Relation number) First digit of Segment Number is ☐ 1, 6, or 8 (Fill CPS-465 for this household) ☐ 2, 3, 4, 5, or 7 (Fill CPS-670 for this household)							
				CODER NUMBER A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			

<p>18. LINE NUMBER</p> <p>19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -</p> <p>Working (Skip to 20A) WK <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>With a job but not at work J <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Looking for work LK <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Keeping house H <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Going to school S <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Unable to work (Skip to 24) U <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Retired R <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (Specify) OT <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If full or seasonal operator in RA, do not count around work.)</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21)</p> <p>20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</p> <p>40+ (Skip to item 23) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>35-40 (Go to 20D) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>40+ (Skip to item 23) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>35-40 (Go to 20D) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?</p> <p>(Mark the appropriate reason)</p> <p>Sick work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Could find only part time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Own illness <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>On vacation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Too busy with household, school, personal bus. etc. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Skip to 23 and enter job started at last week)</p>	<p>21. If ... in 18, skip to 21A.</p> <p>Old ... has a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22)</p> <p>21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Own illness <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>On vacation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Indefinite layoff (30 days or more at one job) <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>22. If ... in 18, skip to 22A.</p> <p>Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24)</p> <p>22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark if methods used, do not read list.)</p> <p>Checked with -</p> <p>pub. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>prt. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>employer directly <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Places or answered ads <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Nothing (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (Specify in notes, e.g., CETA, union or prof. register, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... lost a job at that time (plant) or was there some other reason?</p> <p>Lost job <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Quit job <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Left school <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Wanted temporary work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>23. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>(Reason number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p>0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (End questions) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 or 5 (Go to 24A) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>24. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?</p> <p>Within past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 up to 2 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24B)</p> <p>2 up to 3 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3 up to 4 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4 up to 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5 or more years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 24C)</p> <p>Never worked <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>24B. Why did ... leave that job?</p> <p>Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Health <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Retirement or old age <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Seasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Sick work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Temporary nonseasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Unsatisfactory with arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Specify in notes)</p>	<p>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>(Reason number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p>0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (End questions) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 or 5 (Go to 25A) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?</p> <p>40+ <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>35-40 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>30-34 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>25-29 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>20-24 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>15-19 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>10-14 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5-9 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1-4 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D)</p> <p>25C. How much does ... earn per hour?</p> <p>Dollars Cents</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?</p> <p>(Mark the appropriate reason)</p> <p>Sick work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Could find only part time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Own illness <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>On vacation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Too busy with household, school, personal bus. etc. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Skip to 23 and enter job started at last week)</p>	<p>20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>40+ (Skip to item 23) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>35-40 (Go to 20D) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?</p> <p>(Mark the appropriate reason)</p> <p>Sick work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Material shortage <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Plant or machine repair <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>New job started during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Job terminated during week <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Could find only part time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Holiday (Legal or religious) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Own illness <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>On vacation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Too busy with household, school, personal bus. etc. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Did not want full-time work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Full-time work week under 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other reason (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(Skip to 23 and enter job started at last week)</p>	<p>21. If ... in 18, skip to 21A.</p> <p>Old ... has a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22)</p> <p>21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Own illness <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>On vacation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Indefinite layoff (30 days or more at one job) <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 22B and 22C)</p> <p>Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>22. If ... in 18, skip to 22A.</p> <p>Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24)</p> <p>22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark if methods used, do not read list.)</p> <p>Checked with -</p> <p>pub. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>prt. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>employer directly <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Places or answered ads <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Nothing (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (Specify in notes, e.g., CETA, union or prof. register, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... lost a job at that time (plant) or was there some other reason?</p> <p>Lost job <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Quit job <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Left school <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Wanted temporary work <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>23. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>(Reason number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p>0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (End questions) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 or 5 (Go to 24A) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>24. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?</p> <p>Within past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 up to 2 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24B)</p> <p>2 up to 3 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3 up to 4 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4 up to 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5 or more years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 24C)</p> <p>Never worked <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>24B. Why did ... leave that job?</p> <p>Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Health <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Retirement or old age <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Seasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Sick work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Temporary nonseasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Unsatisfactory with arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/> (Specify in notes)</p>	<p>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>(Reason number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p>0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (End questions) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1 or 5 (Go to 25A) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?</p> <p>40+ <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>35-40 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>30-34 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>25-29 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>20-24 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>15-19 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>10-14 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5-9 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1-4 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D)</p> <p>25C. How much does ... earn per hour?</p> <p>Dollars Cents</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p>23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS</p> <p>23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)</p> <p>23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., meat and poultry, Lumber, etc., Farm.)</p> <p>23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: mechanical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)</p> <p>23D. What work ... (1) most important activities or duties? (For example: types, makes machine, builds, fills, sells, etc., operates printing press, manages business.)</p> <p>23E. Was this person</p> <p>An employee of PRIVATE Co. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>bus. or individual for wages, salary or commission <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 23F)</p> <p>A FEDERAL government employee <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A STATE government employee <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A LOCAL government employee <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Self-emp. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Is the business incorporated? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (or farm) SE <input type="checkbox"/> (End question)</p> <p>Working WITHOUT PAY in own bus. or farm <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NEVER WORKED <input type="checkbox"/> NEV <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Entry for NA1 in item 20A <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 23 of top of page)</p> <p>Entry for NA1 in item 21B <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>All other cases <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>						

FIRST CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

FIFTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

SECOND CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

SIXTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

THIRD CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

SEVENTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

FOURTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

EIGHTH CHILD			
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) (Enter relationship and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE (Mark one circle only)	18E. SEX Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/>
1	<div> <input type="radio"/> Own child <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Other relative of Reference Person <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in household <input type="radio"/> Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in household </div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <input type="radio"/> Fam. Rel. Type <input type="radio"/> Child <input type="radio"/> Sec. I <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Sec. F <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> relative <input type="radio"/> Sub. F </div>	8 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/>	18H. RACE 1. White <input type="radio"/> 2. Black <input type="radio"/> 3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> 5. Other <input type="radio"/>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Enter relationship in box and mark one circle below)	18C. AGE	18D. MARITAL STATUS	18E. SEX AND VETERAN STATUS	18F. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18G. GRADE COMPLETED	18H. RACE	18I. ORIGIN										
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 150px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>Reference Person WITH other relatives in household <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Reference Person with NO other relatives in household <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Husband <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Wife <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Own child <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Parent <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Brother/Sister <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other rel. of Ref. Person <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household <input type="checkbox"/></p>		<p>Married - civilian spouse present <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Married - Armed Forces spouse present <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Married - spouse absent in Armed Forces <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Married - spouse absent other reasons (Exclude separated) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Widowed <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Divorced <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Separated <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Never married <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Male (Also Mark Vet. Status) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Vietnam Era <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Korean War <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>World War II <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>World War I <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other Service <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Nonveteran <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Female <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>E H C</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12</p> <p>None <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>1. White <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Black <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3. Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Asian or Pacific Is. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>5. Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>											
POPULATION STATUS Civilian 14+ <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces member <input type="checkbox"/> (AF in Control Card Item 22 or 23) <input type="checkbox"/>		OFFICE USE ONLY Family No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fam. Rel.</td> <td>Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ref. Person <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sec. 1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sec. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Child <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sub. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other rel. <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Pr. 1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>							Fam. Rel.	Type	Ref. Person <input type="checkbox"/>	Sec. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Spouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Sec. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/>	Child <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other rel. <input type="checkbox"/>	Pr. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>
Fam. Rel.	Type																	
Ref. Person <input type="checkbox"/>	Sec. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>																	
Spouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Sec. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/>																	
Child <input type="checkbox"/>	Sub. Fam. <input type="checkbox"/>																	
Other rel. <input type="checkbox"/>	Pr. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>																	

FACSIMILE OF TRADITIONAL MARCH SUPPLEMENT

Used in rotations 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7

(CPS-670 Income Supplement)

Current Population Survey, March 1979



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

CONTROL NUMBER		
PU	SEGMENT	SERIAL
CPS-670 is:		
NONINTERVIEW <input type="checkbox"/>		
INTERVIEW <input type="checkbox"/>		

CPS-670

INCOME SUPPLEMENT

MARCH 1979

1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-670 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page) First CPS-670 of continuation h'ld <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-670 of continuation h'ld <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe items 2-13 from first CPS-670) Third, fourth, etc. CPS-670 <input type="checkbox"/>		FORM CPS-670 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 41-42971 MARCH 1979		2. SAMPLE A B C D <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>		3. CONTROL NUMBER <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 100%;"></div>							
4. MONTH <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> DEC </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		5. YEAR <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		6. TYPE OF INTERVIEW <input type="radio"/> Personal <input type="radio"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="radio"/> Home interview		7. PERU NO. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		8. SEGMENT NO. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		9. SERIAL NO. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		10. HOUSE HOLD NO. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>	
10. INTERVIEWER CODE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> A <input type="radio"/> B <input type="radio"/> C <input type="radio"/> D <input type="radio"/> E <input type="radio"/> F <input type="radio"/> G <input type="radio"/> H <input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> J <input type="radio"/> K <input type="radio"/> L <input type="radio"/> M </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		11. DATE COMPLETED <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		12. LINE NO. OF HH HOLD RESP <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>		13. TRANSCRIPTION ITEM (Fill on First CPS-670 of interviewed households) B1. Family Income (from Control Card item 33) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> A <input type="radio"/> B <input type="radio"/> C <input type="radio"/> D </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> E <input type="radio"/> F <input type="radio"/> G <input type="radio"/> H </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> J <input type="radio"/> K <input type="radio"/> L </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> M <input type="radio"/> N <input type="radio"/> O <input type="radio"/> P </div> </div>							
14. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM TENURE (from Control Card item 9) Owned or being bought <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 60) Rented <input type="radio"/> (Ask 58) No cash rent <input type="radio"/>		15. Is this house (apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency? Yes <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 60) No <input type="radio"/>		16. Are you paying a lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 60)		17. How many housing units are in this structure? (Count occupied and vacant) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3-4 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 5-9 <input type="radio"/> 10+ </div> </div>							
18. NOTES <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>		19. CODER NUMBER <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> A <input type="radio"/> B <input type="radio"/> C <input type="radio"/> D <input type="radio"/> E <input type="radio"/> F <input type="radio"/> G <input type="radio"/> H <input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> J <input type="radio"/> K <input type="radio"/> L <input type="radio"/> M </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4 <input type="radio"/> 5 <input type="radio"/> 6 <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> 9 <input type="radio"/> 0 </div> </div>											

If civilian 14+ begin with item 34. If Armed Forces member, skip to item 51.

34. In 1978 how many weeks did ... work either full time or part time not counting work around the house? Include paid vacation and paid sick leave.

(Mark weeks and skip to item 38)

None ☐ (Ask 35)

35. Even though ... did not work in 1978, did he spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?

Yes ☐ No ☐ (Skip to 37)

36. How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks)

37. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1978? Was he ...

Ill or disabled and unable to work ☐

Taking care of home or family ... ☐

Going to school ... ☐

Could not find work ... ☐

In Armed Forces ... ☐

Retired ... ☐

Doing something else ... ☐ (Skip to item 51)

38. Interviewer Check Item

Number of weeks in item 34 is:

1-49 ☐ (Skip to 40)

50-51 ☐ (Ask 39)

52 ☐ (Skip to 43)

39. Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 1978 because he was on layoff from a job or lost a job?

Yes ☐ No ☐ (Skip to 43)

40. You said ... worked about (entry in item 34) weeks in 1978. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 34) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(Mark weeks and ask 41)

None ☐ (Skip to 42)

41. Were the (entry in item 40) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?

Yes — 1 stretch ... ☐ (Go to 42)

No — 2 stretches ... ☐ (Go to 42)

No — 3+ stretches ... ☐ (Go to 42)

(If the entries in items 34 and 40 add to 52 weeks, skip to item 43. If not, ask 42)

42. What was ... doing most of the remaining weeks in 1978?

Was he ...

Ill or disabled and unable to work ☐

Taking care of home or family ... ☐

Going to school ... ☐

In Armed Forces ... ☐

Retired ... ☐

Doing something else ... ☐ (Go to item 43)

43. For how many employers did ... work in 1978? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.

1 ☐ (Skip to 45)

2 ☐ (Ask 44)

3+ ☐ (Ask 44)

44. Did ... look for work between jobs in 1978?

Yes ☐ No ☐

45. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week?

(Mark hours)

46. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Number of hours in item 45 is:

1-34 ☐ (Skip to 48) 35+ ☐ (Ask 47)

47. Did ... work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 1978? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.

Yes ☐ (Ask 48) No ☐ (Skip to 50)

48. In the weeks that ... worked, how many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1978?

(Mark weeks)

49. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week?

Could only find part time jobs ... ☐

Wanted to work part time or could work only part time ... ☐

Slack work or material shortage ... ☐

Other ... ☐ (Ask 50)

50. What was ...'s longest job in 1978? (Compare with entry in item 23)

Same as item 23 ... ☐ (Skip to item 51)

Different from item 23 ... (Specify in 50A-E and go to item 51)

50A. EMPLOYER

50B. INDUSTRY

50C. OCCUPATION

50D. ACTIVITIES

50E. CLASS OF WORKER

Private ... ☐ P

Federal Gov't ... ☐ F

State Gov't ... ☐ S

Local Gov't ... ☐ L

Self-emp. ... ☐ SE

Inc. { Yes ☐ No (or farm) ☐ I

Without pay ... ☐ WP

INDUSTRY

O F F I C E

U S E

O N L Y

Ref. ☐

O C C U P A T I O N

A B C D E F G H J K L M

N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Ref. ☐

IN THE YEAR 1978 (Write the amount in the box and mark the dotted numbers.)

51. Last year (1978) did ... receive any money

a. In wages or salary?

Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive before any deductions?

\$

Lost money ☐

b. In income from his own nonfarm business, partnership or professional practice?

Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive after expenses?

\$

Lost money ☐

c. In income from his own farm?

Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive after expenses?

\$

Lost money ☐

52a. Last year (1978) did ... receive from the U.S. Government ... any money from:

• Social Security checks? (green-colored check) Yes ☐ No ☐

• Railroad Retirement checks? Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive in Social Security or Railroad Retirement checks?

\$

52b. Last year (1978) did ... receive:

• Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the U.S. Government? (gold-colored check) Yes ☐ No ☐

• Any Supplemental Security Income checks from the State or local government? Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income checks altogether?

\$

53. Last year (1978) did ... receive any money from: (Ask e-f)

a. Public assistance or welfare from the state or local welfare office? Yes ☐ No ☐

Was it:

• Aid to families with dependent children? ☐

• Other assistance? ☐

How much did ... receive?

\$

b. Interest on savings or bonds, etc. (Include even small amounts credited to ...'s account.)

Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive?

\$

c. Dividends?

Yes ☐ No ☐

• Net rental income or royalties? Yes ☐ No ☐

• Estates or trusts? Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive from ...?

\$

Lost money ☐

d. Private pensions or annuities?

Yes ☐ No ☐

• Military retirement? Yes ☐ No ☐

• Other Federal government employee pensions? Yes ☐ No ☐

• State or local government employee pensions? Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive from ...?

\$

e. Veteran's payments excluding military retirement?

Yes ☐ No ☐

• Unemployment compensation? Yes ☐ No ☐

• Worker's compensation? Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive from ...?

\$

f. Alimony or child support?

Yes ☐ No ☐

• Other regular contributions from persons not living in the household? Yes ☐ No ☐

• Any other money income? (Specify in notes) Yes ☐ No ☐

How much did ... receive from ...?

\$

54. Was ... living in this house 4 years ago; that is, on March 1, 1975?

Yes ☐ (Skip to 56) No ☐ (Ask 55)

55. Where did ... live on March 1, 1975?

a. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.

b. Name of county

c. Name of city, town, etc.

d. Did ... live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? Yes ☐ No ☐

56. In March 1975, what was ...'s main activity? (Fill one circle)

a. On active duty in the Armed Forces? ☐

b. Working at a job or business? ☐

c. Attending college? ☐

d. Something else? ☐ (Go to next person)

OFFICE

USE

ONLY

18A. LINE NO.	POPULATION STATUS	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX
0		Reference Person WITH		
1		other relatives in household	0	Male
2		Reference Person with NO	1	
3		other relatives in household	2	
4		Husband	3	Female
5		Wife	4	
6		Own child	5	
7		Parent	6	
8		Brother/Sister	7	
9		Other rel. of Ref. Person	8	
10		Non-rel. of Ref. Person	9	
11		WITH OWN relatives in household		
12		Non-rel. of Ref. Person		
13		with NO OWN rels. in household		

Current Population Survey, March 1979

[illegible]

18A. LINE NUMBER	POPULATION STATUS	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. AGE	18E. SEX	51A. How much did ... earn from this job before deductions (this business/term AFTER EXPENSES) during 1978?
1	Civilian 14*	Reference Person WITH other relatives in household	0	Male	
2		Reference Person with NO other relatives in household	1		
3		Husband	2	Female	
4		Wife	3		
5		Own child	4		
6		Parent	5		
7		Sibling/Sister	6		
8		Other rel. of Ref. Person	7		
9		Household of Ref. Person WITH other relatives in household	8		
10		Household of Ref. Person with NO other relatives in household	9		
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
81A. During 1978 did you or any member of this household receive any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 84A)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
81B. Which members received Social Security payments either for themselves or in combined payments with other family members? Complete 62 and 63 for each person with a "Yes" in 81B	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
62. In how many months of 1978 did ... receive Social Security payments?	<input type="text"/> Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
63. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1978? (separate combined payments) NOTE: Social Security checks are green-colored checks.	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <input type="checkbox"/>
84. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="checkbox"/> Children under 23 present - (Ask 65) <input type="checkbox"/> No children under 23 present - (Skip to 64A)				
65. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 63 for person receiving)				
86A. During 1978 did you or anyone in this household receive any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
86B. Who received Supplemental Security Income? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
67. (Complete 67 & 68 for each person with "Yes" in 86B) How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1978? NOTE: SSI checks from the U.S. Government are gold or green in color. The color of these checks may vary.	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 <input type="checkbox"/>
68. Did ... receive a Supplemental Security check from the U.S. government, from the State government, or checks from both? (Go to 67 for next person with "Yes" in 86B or go to next page)	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. only <input type="checkbox"/> State only <input type="checkbox"/> Both
COMPUTATIONAL AREA				
Amounts Received July-Dec. payments 6.5% higher than Jan.-June		Medicare Deduction: \$/month		
JAN \$ _____	JULY \$ _____			
FEB \$ _____	AUG \$ _____			
MAR \$ _____	SEPT \$ _____			
APRIL \$ _____	OCT \$ _____			
MAY \$ _____	NOV \$ _____			
JUNE \$ _____	DEC \$ _____			

NAME (Optional)		Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)					
88A. (Other than Social Security) did anyone in the household receive any income in 1978 as a widow or survivor of a deceased person? This would include income such as survivor or widow's pensions from the government, previous employers, or unions, and regular payments from annuities, IRAs, or investments from paid-up insurance policies. Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Go to next page)					
88B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 70 to 72B for each person with a "Yes" in 88B) 70. What was the source of this income? (Any other source or source income?)		01. Veterans survivor pension 02. Compensy or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing) 03. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension 04. U.S. Military survivor pension 05. State or Local gov't. survivor pension 06. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension 07. Worker's compensation survivor 08. Short term survivor pension 09. Regular payments from annuity or trust 10. Regular payments from insurance or paid-up insurance policies 11. Other or don't know (Specify on lines)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 71A and 71B for first "Yes" in 70) 71A. Income Source Code		0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
71B. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1978? (Fill 72A-72B for next income source reported or go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 88B or go to next page)		\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
(Complete 72A and 72B for second "Yes" in 70) 72A. Income Source Code		0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
72B. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1978? (Go to 70 for next person with "Yes" in 88B or go to next page)		\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)				
73A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability or handicap ... (attach) or has any member ever retired or left a job because of disability, injury, or illness? Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74A)				
73B. Who is that? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74A. Do you or any member of this household have a disability related to service in the Armed Forces? Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74B. Who is that? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75. Interviewer Check Item <input type="radio"/> "No" to both 73A and 74A (Skip to next page) <input type="radio"/> "Yes" in either 73A or 74A				
(Complete 76A to 76E for each person with a "Yes" in either 73B or 74B) 76A. (Other than Social Security) did ... receive any income in 1978 as a result of this health problem (disability, handicap)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76A for next person with "Yes" in 73B or 74B or skip to next page)
76B. What was the source of this income? (Any other source related to the health condition or disability?) 01. Veterans' disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 02. Work or compensation Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 03. Company or union disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 04. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 05. U.S. military retirement disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 06. State or local gov't. employee disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 07. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 08. Accident or disability insurance Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 09. Black Lung Miner's disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 10. State temporary disability Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 11. Other or don't know (Specify in notes): Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 77A-77E for first "Yes" in 76B) 77A. Income Source Code 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
77B. How much did ... receive from _____ (first source) during 1978? (\$ <input type="text"/>) (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked to go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked to go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked to go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked to go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Fill 76A and 76B for next income source marked to go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)
(Complete 78A and 78B for second "Yes" in 76B) 78A. Income Source Code 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
78B. How much did ... receive from _____ (second source) during 1978? (\$ <input type="text"/>) (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)	(\$ <input type="text"/>) (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in either 73B or 74B or go to next page)

70. Interviewer Check Item					
<input type="checkbox"/> All household members under 40 - Go to next page <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Some members 40+ - (Ask B6A)					
Name (Optional)					
Line Number (from 1 BA)		Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
B6A. (Other than Social Security) During 1978 did any member of this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union (include), or any other type of retirement insurance?					
Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Go to next page)		<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
B6B. Who received pension or retirement income? (Anyone else?)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete B7-B10 for each person with a "Yes" in B6B)					
B7. What was the source of this income? (Any other pension or retirement income?)					
1. Company or union pension (inc. profit sharing) 2. Federal Government (Civil Service) Retirement 3. U.S. Military Retirement 4. State or local government pension 5. U.S. Railroad Retirement 6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies 7. Other sources or don't know (Specify in notes)		Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete B2A and B2B for first "Yes" in B7)					
B2A. INCOME SOURCE CODE		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
B2B. How much did ... receive from _____ (total amount during 1978)		\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
(Fill B3A and B3B for next income source reported or go to B7 for next person with "Yes" in B6B or Skip to next page)					
(Complete B3A and B3B for second "Yes" in B7)					
B3A. INCOME SOURCE CODE		1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
B3B. How much did ... receive from _____ (total amount during 1978)		\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
(Go to B7 for next person with "Yes" in B6B or go to next page)					
Notes					

Name	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
Line Number (from 18A)				
84A. At any time during 1978 did you or any member of this household: Have money in a savings account or thrift union? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Have certificates of deposit, bonds, or treasury notes? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hold mortgages or notes from previously owned homes, businesses, or other? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	<i>If "Yes" marked in any, skip 84B, otherwise skip to 87A</i>			
84B. Which mortgages of this household? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership or co-ownership)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Ask 85 for next person with "Yes" in 84B) 85. How much did ... income in interest from these sources during 1978 including even small amounts credited to accounts? (Separate amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 85 for next person with "Yes" in 84B or skip 85)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Already included
86. Did any members receive interest from joint accounts with minor children that has not been reported? (If no children in household mark "No") Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (If "Yes" reverse amounts in 85 to include these amounts)				
87A. At any time during 1978 did anyone in this household own any shares of stock in corporations ... (Partners) or any mutual fund shares? (Exclude stock in own business) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 89A)				
87B. Which mortgages of this household? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Ask 88 for each person with "Yes" in 87B) 88. How much did ... income in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 1978? (Separate amounts for joint ownership) (Ask 88 for next person marked "Yes" in 87B or skip 88A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Already included
88A. During 1978 did any member of this household: Own any houses, apartments, business property or land which was rented to others? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Receive income from rentals or business? (Exclude amounts paid by own children) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Receive income from estates, trusts, or royalties? (Exclude income or profits already reported) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	<i>If "Yes" marked in any, skip 88B, otherwise skip to next page</i>			
88B. Who received this income? (Income from rentals and business, royalties) (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Ask 90 for each person with "Yes" in 88B or skip to next page) 90. How much did ... income in wages from rent (rental or business, salaries, profits, or royalties) other business for 1978? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input type="radio"/> Already included	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 <input type="radio"/> Lost money <input type="radio"/> Already included

NAME (Optional)	Page 2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5
LINE NUMBER (See 10A)				
91A. At any time during 1979 did you or any member of this household attend a college, university or other school beyond the high school level, including vocational schools? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
91B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance from scholarships, fellowships, grants, employers, or the G.I. Bill during 1979? (Exclude loans or assistance from household members) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
91C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 92 to 96 for each person with "Yes" in 91C. 92. What type of assistance did ... receive? (Any other assistance?)				
a. G.I. Bill or other assistance from the Veterans Administration (VA)...	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
b. Basic Education Opportunity Grant	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
c. Some other government assistance	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
d. Scholarships, grants, etc., from universities or colleges	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
e. Other assistance (interest business, friends, relatives) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
93. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM G.I. Bill marked "YES" in 92?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 94) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 95)
94. How much did ... receive in G.I. Bill benefits during 1979?	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
95. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Source other than G.I. Bill marked "Yes."	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 96) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)
96. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assistance during 1979? (Go to 97 for next person marked "Yes" in 91C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
NOTES				

97. Interviewer Check Item <i>Entry in column next item 97 is:</i> <input type="radio"/> L - in (Skip to next page) <input type="radio"/> A - K or "blank"				
NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
98A. At any time during 1978, even for one month, did you or any other household member receive public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 101A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
98B. Who received these payments? (Complete 98 - 100 for each person with a "Yes" in 98A)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
99. Did ... receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments? <input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	
100. How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 1978? (Go to 99 for next person with "Yes" in 98B or skip 101A)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9
101A. During 1978 did you or any other member of this household receive any payments from the Veterans' Administration (VA) (other than we have already talked about)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
101B. Who received payments from the Veterans Administration (VA)? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
102. How much did ... receive in payments from the Veterans' Administration during 1978? (Ask 102 for next person with "Yes" in 101B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9	\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 16A)				
103A. During 1976 did you or any member of this household receive any child support payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Skip to 105A)				
103B. Who received these payments? (Answer also)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 104 for each person with a "Yes" in 103B. 104. How much did ... receive in child support payments during 1976? (Ask 106 for next person with "Yes" in 103B or ask 105A)	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>
105A. During 1976 did you or any member of this household receive any alimony payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 107A)				
105B. Who received these payments? (Answer also)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 106 for each person with a "Yes" in 105B. 106. How much did ... receive in alimony payments during 1976? (Ask 106 for next person with "Yes" in 105B or Ask 107A)	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>
107A. During 1976 did anyone in this household receive any (other) financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household or from private charitable organizations? (Do not include loans) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 109A)				
107B. Who received the assistance? (Answer also)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Ask 108 for each person with a "Yes" in 107B. 108. How much assistance did ... receive during 1976? (Ask 108 for next person with "Yes" in 107B or Ask 108A)	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>
108A. During 1976 did you or any other member of this household receive any money receipts which we have not yet talked about? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to 112 on household page)	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	OFFICE USE ONLY 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
108B. Who received this money? (Answer also)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Complete 110 and 111 for each person with a "Yes" in 108B. 110. What was the source of this money? (Specify)				
111. How much did ... receive (specify) in 1976? (Go to 110 for next person with "Yes" in 108B or go to 112 on household page (page 1))	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>	<div>\$</div> <div>0 0 0 0 0 0</div> <div>1 1 1 1 1 1</div> <div>2 2 2 2 2 2</div> <div>3 3 3 3 3 3</div> <div>4 4 4 4 4 4</div> <div>5 5 5 5 5 5</div> <div>6 6 6 6 6 6</div> <div>7 7 7 7 7 7</div> <div>8 8 8 8 8 8</div> <div>9 9 9 9 9 9</div>

APPENDIX A1

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION (3-digit)

(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC
code equivalents)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

017	Agricultural production (01)
018	Agricultural services, exc. horticultural (07 except 0713 and 073)
019	Horticultural services (073)
027	Forestry (08)
028	Fisheries (09)

MINING

047	Metal mining (10)
048	Coal mining (11, 12)
049	Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
057	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, exc. fuel (14)

CONSTRUCTION

067	General building contractors (15)
068	General contractors, exc. building (16)
069	Special trade contractors (17)
077	Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

	Lumber and wood products, exc. furniture
107	Logging (241)
108	Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
109	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
118	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, and glass products
119	Glass and glass products (321-323)
127	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
128	Structural clay products (325)
137	Pottery and related products (326)
138	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

Metal industries
 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing
 mills (3312, 3313)
 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332,
 3391, part 3399)
 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352,
 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part
 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
 159 Screw machine products (345)
 167 Metal stamping (346)
 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343,
 347, 348, 349)
 169 Not specified metal industries
 Machinery, except electrical
 177 Engines and turbines (351)
 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)
 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
 188 Office and accounting machines (357 exc. 3573)
 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
 197 Machinery, exc. electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
 198 Not specified machinery
 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
 199 Household appliances (363)
 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
 208 Electrical machine, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
 (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment,
 and supplies
 Transportation equipment
 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
 227 Aircraft and parts (372)
 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment
 (375, 3799)
 Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
 249 Watches, clocks, and clock-work-operated devices (387)
 257 Not specified professional equipment
 258 Ordnance (19)
 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)

Nondurable goods

	Food and kindred products
268	Meat products (201)
269	Dairy products (202)
278	Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)
279	Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
287	Bakery products (205)
288	Confectionery and related products (207)
289	Beverage industries (208)
297	Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)
298	Not specified food industries
299	Tobacco manufactures (21)
	Textile mill products
307	Knitting mills (225)
308	Dyeing and finishing textiles, exc. wool and knit goods (226)
309	Floor coverings, exc. hard surface (227)
317	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
318	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
	Apparel and other fabricated textile products
319	Apparel and accessories (231-238)
327	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
328	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
329	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
337	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
338	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
339	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
347	Industrial chemicals (281)
348	Plastics, synthetics and resins, exc. fibers (282, exc. 2823 and 2824)
349	Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
357	Drugs and medicines (283)
358	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
359	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
367	Agricultural chemicals (287)
368	Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
369	Not specified chemicals and allied products
	Petroleum and coal products
377	Petroleum refining (291)
378	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
379	Rubber products (301-303, 306)
387	Miscellaneous plastic products (307)
	Leather and leather products
388	Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
389	Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)

397 Leather products, exc. footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND
OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

407 Railroads and railway express service (40)
408 Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
409 Taxicab service (412)
417 Trucking service (421, 423)
418 Warehousing and storage (422)
419 Water transportation (44)
427 Air transportation (45)
428 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
429 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

447 Radio broadcasting and television (483)
448 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication
 services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

467 Electric light and power (491)
468 Electric-gas utilities (493)
469 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
477 Water supply (494)
478 Sanitary services (495)
479 Other and not specified utilities (497)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

507 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)
509 Dry goods and apparel (503)
527 Food and related products (504)
528 Farm products --raw materials (505)
529 Electrical goods (506)
537 Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)
538 Not specified electrical and hardware products
539 Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
557 Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)

558 Petroleum products (5092)
559 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
567 Alcoholic beverages (5095)
568 Paper and its products (5096)
569 Lumber and construction materials (5098)
587 Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)
588 Not specified wholesale trade

Retail trade

607 Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
608 Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
609 Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
617 Limited price variety stores (533)
618 Vending machine operators (534)
619 Direct selling establishments (535)
627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
628 Grocery stores (541)
629 Dairy products stores (545)
637 Retail bakeries (546)
638 Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)
639 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)
648 Gasoline service stations (554)
649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
657 Apparel and accessories stores, exc. shoe stores
 (56 exc. 566)
658 Shoe stores (566)
667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
668 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores
 (572, 573)
669 Eating and drinking places (58)
677 Drug stores (591)
678 Liquor stores (592)
679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)
687 Jewelry stores (597)
688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
689 Retail florists (5992)
697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599
 exc. 5992)
698 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

707 Banking (60)
708 Credit agencies (61)
709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment
 companies (62, 67)
717 Insurance (63, 64)
718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law
 offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

727 Advertising (731)
728 Services to dwellings and other building (734)
729 Commercial research, development, and testing
labs (7391, 7397)
737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
738 Business management and consulting services
(part 7392)
739 Computer programing services (part 7393)
747 Detective and protective services (7393)
748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394
7395, 7396, 7399)
749 Automobile services, exc. repair (751, 752, 754)
757 Automobile repair and related services (753)
758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769,
exc. 7694)

PERSONAL SERVICES

769 Private households (88)
777 Hotels and motels (701)
778 Lodging places, exc. hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services
(721, 727)
787 Beauty shops (723)
788 Barber shops (724)
789 Shoe repair shops (725)
797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726,
part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation
services (791, 794)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
829 Offices of dentists (802)
837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
838 Hospitals (806)
839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.
(part 8099)
848 Health services, n.e.c. (807, part 8099)

849 Legal services (81)
857 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
858 Colleges and universities (822)
859 Libraries (823)
867 Educational services, n.e.c. (824, 829)
868 Not specified educational services
869 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
877 Religious organizations (866)
878 Welfare services (part 867)
879 Residential welfare facilities (part 867)
887 Nonprofit membership organizations (861-865,
869)
888 Engineering and architectural services (891)
889 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
897 Miscellaneous professional and related services
(892, 899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907 Postal service (part 9190)
917 Federal public administration (part 9190, 9490)
927 State public administration (9290)
937 Local public administration (9390)

APPENDIX A2

Detailed Industry Recodes

(01-51)

<u>Detailed Industry</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Goods-producing industries		(017-019,047-398)
Agricultural production	01	017
Agricultural services	02	018-019
Mining	03	047-057
Construction	04	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods		(107-259)
Ordinance	05	258
Lumber	06	107-109
Furniture	07	118
Stone, clay, glass	08	119-138
Primary metals	09	139-149
Fabricated metals (incl. not spec. metal)	10	157-169
Machinery, exc. elect.	11	177-198
Electrical equipment	12	199-209
Transportation equipment		(219-238)
Automobiles	13	219
Aircraft	14	227
Other transportation equipment	15	228-238
Instruments	16	239-257
Miscellaneous	17	259
Nondurable goods		(268-398)
Food	18	268-298
Tobacco	19	299
Textiles	20	307-318
Apparel	21	319-327
Paper	22	328-337
Printing	23	338-339
Chemicals	24	347-369
Petroleum	25	377-378
Rubber and plastics	26	377-378
Leather and not specified manufacturing	27	388-398
Service Producing Industries		(027,028,407-937)
Transportation and public utilities		(407-479)
Railroads and railway express	28	407
Other Transportation	29	408-429
Communications	30	447-449
Other public utilities	31	467-479

Trade		(507-698)
Wholesale	32	507-588
Retail		(607-698)
Eating and drinking places	33	669
Other retail	34	607-668, 677-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate		(707-718)
Banking and other finance	35	707-709
Insurance and real estate	36	717-718
Private Household service	37	769
Miscellaneous services		(727-759)
Business and repair		
Business	38	727-748
Repair	39	749-759
Personal services, except private household	40	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	41	807-809
Professional services		
Medical, except hospitals	42	828-837, 839-848
Hospitals	43	838
Welfare and religious	44	877-879
Educational	45	857-868
Other professional	46	849, 869, 887-897
Forestry and fisheries	47	027, 028
Public administration		(907-937)
Postal	48	907
Other federal	49	917
State	50	927
Local	51	937

APPENDIX A3

Major Industry Recode
(01-20)

<u>1970 Major Industry (1)</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IND</u>
(Excludes Agriculture and Private Household)	00	
Mining	01	047-057
Construction	02	067-077
Manufacturing		(107-398)
Durable goods	03	107-259
Nondurable goods	04	268-398
Transportation and public utilities		(407-479)
Railroads and railway express	05	407
Other transportation	06	408-429
Other utilities	07	447-479
Wholesale and retail trade		(507-698)
Wholesale trade	08	507-588
Retail trade	09	607-698
Finance, insurance, and real estate	10	707-718
Miscellaneous service		
Business and repair	11	727-759
Personal, except private household	12	777-798
Entertainment and recreation	13	807-809
Medical, except hospitals	14	828-837, 839-848
Hospitals	15	838
Welfare and religious	16	877-879
Education	17	857-868
Other professional services	18	849, 869, 887-897
Forestry and fisheries	19	027, 028
Public administration	20	907-937

APPENDIX B1

Occupation Classification

(3-digit)

<u>Census Code</u>	PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS
001	Accountants
002	Architects
	Computer specialists
003	Computer programmers
004	Computer systems analysts
005	Computer specialists, n.e.c.
	Engineers
006	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	Chemical engineers
011	Civil engineers
012	Electrical and electronic engineers
013	Industrial engineers
014	Mechanical engineers
015	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	Mining engineers
021	Petroleum engineers
022	Sales engineers
023	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	Farm management advisors
025	Foresters and conservationists
026	Home management advisors
	Lawyers and judges
030	Judges
031	Lawyers
	Librarians, archivists, and curators
032	Librarians
033	Archivists and curators
	Mathematical specialists
034	Actuaries
035	Mathematicians
036	Statisticians
	Life and physical scientists
042	Agricultural scientists
043	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	Biological scientists
045	Chemists
051	Geologists
052	Marine scientists
053	Physicists and astronomers
054	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	Personnel and labor relations workers
	Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners
061	Chiropractors
062	Dentists
063	Optometrists

064	Pharmacists
065	Physicians, medical and osteopathic
071	Podiatrists
072	Veterinarians
073	Health practitioners, n.e.c.
	Nurses, dietitians, and therapists
074	Dietitians
075	Registered nurses
076	Therapists
	Health technologists and technicians
080	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
081	Dental hygienists
082	Health record technologists and technicians
083	Radiologic technologists and technicians
084	Therapy assistants
085	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
	Religious workers
086	Clergymen
090	Religious workers, n.e.c.
	Social scientists
091	Economists
092	Political scientists
093	Psychologists
094	Sociologists
095	Urban and regional planners
096	Social scientists, n.e.c.
	Social and recreation workers
100	Social workers
101	Recreation workers
	Teachers, college and university
102	Agriculture teachers
103	Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
104	Biology teachers
105	Chemistry teachers
110	Physics teachers
111	Engineering teachers
112	Mathematics teachers
113	Health specialties teachers
114	Psychology teachers
115	Business and commerce teachers
116	Economic teachers
120	History teachers
121	Sociology teachers
122	Social science teachers, n.e.c.
123	Art, drama, and music teachers
124	Coaches and physical education teachers
125	Education teachers
126	English teachers
130	Foreign language teachers
131	Home economics teachers
132	Law teachers
133	Theology teachers
134	Trade, industrial, and technical teachers

135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
 140 Teachers, college and university,
 subject not specified
 Teachers, except college and university
 141 Adult education teachers
 142 Elementary school teachers
 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
 144 Secondary school teachers
 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
 Engineering and science technicians
 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except
 health
 151 Chemical technicians
 152 Draftsmen
 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
 154 Industrial engineering technicians
 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
 156 Mathematical technicians
 161 Surveyors
 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.
 Technicians, except health, and engineering
 and science
 163 Airplane pilots
 164 Air traffic controllers
 165 Embalmers
 170 Flight engineers
 171 Radio operators
 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
 174 Vocational and educational counselors
 Writers, artists, and entertainers
 175 Actors
 180 Athletes and kindred workers
 181 Authors
 182 Dancers
 183 Designers
 184 Editors and reporters
 185 Musicians and composers
 190 Painters and sculptors
 191 Photographers
 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
 193 Radio and television announcers
 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers;
 local public administration
 202 Bank officers and financial managers
 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products

205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
 210 Credit men
 211 Funeral directors
 212 Health administrators
 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
 216 Managers and superintendents, building
 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
 222 Officials and administrators; public
 administration, n.e.c.
 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
 226 Railroad conductors
 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
 235 School administrators, college
 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and salesmen
 261 Auctioneers
 262 Demonstrators
 264 Hucksters and peddlers
 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
 266 Newsboys
 270 Real estate agents and brokers
 271 Stock and bond salesmen
 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
 282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
 283 Sales clerks, retail trade
 284 Salesmen, retail trade
 285 Salesmen of services and construction
 296 Sales workers - allocated

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers
 303 Billing clerks
 305 Bookkeepers
 310 Cashiers
 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
 313 Collectors, bill and account
 314 Counter clerks, except food
 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
 320 Enumerators and interviewers

321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323 Expeditors and production controllers
325 File clerks
326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
330 Library attendants and assistants
331 Mail carriers, post office
332 Mail handlers, except post office
333 Messengers and office boys
334 Meter readers, utilities
Office machine operators
341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
342 Calculating machine operators
343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
344 Duplicating machine operators
345 Key punch operators
350 Tabulating machine operators
355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
361 Postal clerks
362 Proofreaders
363 Real estate appraisers
364 Receptionists
Secretaries
370 Secretaries, legal
371 Secretaries, medical
372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
374 Shipping and receiving clerks
375 Statistical clerks
376 Stenographers
381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
382 Teacher aides, exc. school monitors
383 Telegraph messengers
384 Telegraph operators
385 Telephone operators
390 Ticket, station, and express agents
391 Typists
392 Weighers
394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
395 Not specified clerical workers

CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers
402 Bakers
403 Blacksmiths
404 Boilermakers
405 Bookbinders
410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412 Bulldozer operators
413 Cabinetmakers
415 Carpenters

416	Carpenter apprentices
420	Carpet installers
421	Cement and concrete finishers
422	Compositors and typesetters
423	Printing trades apprentices, exc. pressmen
424	Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
425	Decorators and window dressers
426	Dental laboratory technicians
430	Electricians
431	Electrician apprentices
433	Electric power linemen and cablemen
434	Electrotypers and stereotypers
435	Engravers, exc. photoengravers
436	Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; exc. bulldozer
440	Floor layers, exc. tile setters
441	Foremen, n.e.c.
442	Forgemen and hammermen
443	Furniture and wood finishers
444	Furriers
445	Glaziers
446	Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
450	Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
452	Inspectors, n.e.c.
453	Jewelers and watchmakers
454	Job and die setters, metal
455	Locomotive engineers
456	Locomotive firemen
461	Machinists
462	Machinists apprentices
	Mechanics and repairmen
470	Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
471	Aircraft
472	Automobile body repairmen
473	Automobile mechanics
474	Automobile mechanic apprentices
475	Data processing machine repairmen
480	Farm implement
481	Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel
482	Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
483	Loom fixers
484	Office machine
485	Radio and television
486	Railroad and car shop
491	Mechanic, exc. auto, apprentices
492	Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
495	Not specified mechanics and repairmen
501	Millers; grain, flour, and feed
502	Millwrights
503	Molders, metal
504	Molder apprentices
505	Motion picture projectionists

506	Opticians and lens grinders and polishers
510	Painters, construction and maintenance
511	Painter apprentices
512	Paperhangers
514	Pattern and model makers, exc. paper
515	Photoengravers and lithographers
516	Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
520	Plasters
521	Plasterer apprentices
522	Plumbers and pipe fitters
523	Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525	Power station operators
530	Pressmen and plate printers, printing
531	Pressman apprentices
533	Rollers and finishers, metal
534	Roofers and slaters
535	Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536	Sheetmetal apprentices
540	Shipfitters
542	Shoe repairmen
543	Sign painters and letterers
545	Stationary engineers
546	Stone cutters and stone carvers
550	Structural metal craftsmen
551	Tailors
552	Telephone installers and repairmen
554	Telephone linemen and splicers
560	Tile setters
561	Tool and die makers
562	Tool and die maker apprentices
563	Upholsterers
571	Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572	Not specified apprentices
575	Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580	Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVE, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601	Asbestos and insulation workers
602	Assemblers
603	Blasters and powdermen
604	Bottling and canning operatives
605	Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying
610	Checkers, examiners, and inspectors, manufacturing
611	Clothing ironers and pressers
612	Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613	Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory
614	Drillers, earth
615	Dry wall installers and lathers
620	Dyers
621	Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622	Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers

623	Garage workers and gas station attendants
624	Graders and sorters, manufacturing
625	Produce graders and packers, exc. factory and farm
626	Heaters, metal
630	Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
631	Meat cutters and butchers, exc. manufacturing
633	Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
634	Meat wrappers, retail trade
635	Metal platers
636	Milliners
640	Mine operatives, n.e.c.
641	Mixing operative
642	Oilers and greasers, exc. auto
643	Packers and wrappers, exc. meat and produce
644	Painters, manufactured articles
645	Photographic process workers
	Precision machine operatives
650	Drill press operatives
651	Grinding machine operatives
652	Lathe and milling machine operatives
653	Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
656	Punch and stamping press operatives
660	Riveters and fasteners
661	Sailors and deckhands
662	Sawyers
663	Sewers and stitchers
664	Shoemaking machine operatives
665	Solderers
666	Stationary firemen
	Textile operatives
670	Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
671	Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672	Spinners, twistors, and winders
673	Weavers
674	Textile operatives, n.e.c.
680	Welders and flame-cutters
681	Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690	Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
692	Machine operatives, not specified
694	Miscellaneous operatives
695	Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701	Boatmen and canalmen
703	Busdrivers
704	Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
705	Deliverymen and routemen
706	Fork lift and tow motor operatives
710	Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
711	Parking attendants
712	Railroad brakemen

713 Railroad switchmen
714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740 Animal caretakers, exc. farm
750 Carpenters' helpers
751 Construction laborers, exc. carpenters' helpers
752 Fishermen and oystermen
753 Freight and material handlers
754 Garbage collectors
755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, exc. farm
760 Longshoremen and stevedores
761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
762 Stockhandlers
763 Teamsters
764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
780 Miscellaneous laborers
785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
802 Farm managers

FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

821 Farm foremen
822 Farm laborers, wage workers
823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXC. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers
901 Chambermaids and maids, exc. private households
902 Cleaners and charwomen
903 Janitors and sextons
Food service workers
910 Bartenders
911 Busboys
912 Cooks, exc. private household
913 Dishwashers
914 Food counter and fountain workers
915 Waiters
916 Food service workers, n.e.c., exc.
private household

921	Dental assistants
922	Health aides, exc. nursing
923	Health trainees
924	Lay midwives
925	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
926	Practical nurses
	Personal service workers
931	Airline stewardesses
932	Attendants, recreation and amusement
933	Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
934	Baggage porters and bellhops
935	Barbers
940	Boarding and lodginghouse keepers
941	Bootblacks
942	Child care workers, exc. private household
943	Elevator operators
944	Hairdressers and cosmetologists
945	Personal service apprentices
950	Housekeepers, exc. private household
952	School monitors
953	Ushers, recreation and amusement
954	Welfare service aides
	Protective service workers
960	Crossing guards and bridge tenders
961	Firemen, fire protection
962	Guards and watchmen
963	Marshals and constables
964	Policemen and detectives
965	Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980	Child care workers, private household
981	Cooks, private household
982	Housekeepers, private household
983	Laundresses, private household
984	Maids and servants, private household

APPENDIX B2

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-44)

<u>Detailed 2-digit Occupation</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>Occ. Codes</u>	<u>IND</u>
Professional, technical, and kindred workers		(001-195)	
Engineers	01	006-023	
Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners	02	061-073	
Health workers, except practitioners	03	074-085	
Teachers, except college	04	141-145	
Engineering and science technicians	05	150-162	
Other professionals- salaried (1,2 Class of Worker)	06	All other 0xx & 1xx	
Other professionals-self- employed (3,4 Class of Workers)	07		
Managers and administrator, except farm		(201-245)	
Salaried-Manufacturing (1,2 Class of Worker)	08		107-398
Salaried-Other industries (1,2 Class of Worker)	09		All other ind.
Self-employed--retail trade (3,4 Class of Worker)	10		607-698
Self-employed--other industries (3,4 Class of Worker)	11		017-588, 707-937
Sales workers		(260-285)	
Retail trade	12		607-698
Other	13		017-588, 707, 937
Clerical workers		(301-395)	
Bookkeepers	14	305	
Office machine operators	15	341-355	
Stenographers, typists, and secretaries	16	370-372, 376, 391	
Other clerical workers	17	All other 3xx	
Craftsmen and kindred workers		(401-575)	
Carpenters	18	415, 416	
Other construction craftsmen	19	410-412, 421, 430 431, 436, 440, 510- 512, 520-523, 534, 550, 560	
Foreman (n.e.c.)	20	441	

Machinists and job setters	21	454,461,462	
Metal craftsmen, except mechanics and machinists and job setters	22	403,404,442,446, 502-504,514,533, 535,536,540,561, 562	
Mechanics--auto	23	472-474	
Mechanics, except auto	24	470,471,475-495	
All other craftsmen	25	All other 4xx & 5xx (601-695)	
Operatives except transport			
Mine workers	26		047-057
Motor vehicles and equipment	27		219
Other durable goods	28		107-209,227-259
Nondurable goods	29		268-398
All other	30		017-028,067-077, 407-937
Transport equipment operatives		(701-715)	
Drivers and deliverymen	31	703,705,714,715	
All others	32	701,704,706-713 (740-785)	
Nonfarm laborers			
Construction	33		067-077
Manufacturing	34		107-398
All other	35		017-057,407-937
Private household workers	36	980-984	
Service workers, except private household		(901-965)	
Cleaning service	37	901-903	
Food service	38	910-916	
Health service	39	921-926	
Personal service	40	931-954	
Protective service	41	960-965	
Farmers and farm managers	42	801-802	
Farm laborers and foremen		(821-824)	
Paid laborers and foremen	43	821,822,824	
Unpaid family laborers	44	823	

APPENDIX B3
Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-13)

<u>Major Occupation Group</u>	<u>Recodes</u>	<u>IOCC</u>
White-collar workers		(001-395)
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	01	001-195
Managers and administrators, except farm	02	201-245
Clerical and kindred workers	03	260-285
Sales workers	04	301-395
Blue-collar workers		(401-785)
Craftsmen and kindred workers	05	401-575
Operatives, except transport	06	601-695
Transport equipment operatives	07	701-715
Nonfarm laborers	08	740-785
Service workers		(901-984)
Private household workers	09	980-984
All other service workers	10	901-965
Farm workers		(801-824)
Farm and farm managers	11	801-802
Farm laborers and foremen	12	821-824
No previous full-time work experience	13	Never Worked

APPENDIX C

MATRIX:00010

TABLE 1 POPULATION BY AGE, RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND POPULATION STATUS, MARCH 1979

[A] : [B] RACE AND SEX : [C] : [D]

[D] : MARCH SUPPLEMENT - WEIGHTED COUNT (numbers in thousands)

[C] : TOTAL PERSONS

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			----- BLACK AND OTHER -----			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	46349	23656	22692	38241	19570	18671	8107	4086	4021	6991	3523	3468
14+ YEARS OLD	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902

[C] : CIVILIANS

TOTAL	215111	103801	111310	185935	90173	95763	29175	13628	15547	24951	11581	13370
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	46349	23656	22692	38241	19570	18671	8107	4086	4021	6991	3523	3468
14+ YEARS OLD	168762	80145	88617	147694	70603	77091	21068	9542	11526	17959	8058	9902

[C] : ARMED FORCES

TOTAL	824	824	0	704	704	0	120	120	0	90	90	0
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14+ YEARS OLD	824	824	0	704	704	0	120	120	0	90	90	0

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL	12079	5922	6156	11719	5737	5983	360	186	174	191	102	90
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	4021	2043	1979	3879	1957	1922	142	85	57	75	47	28
14+ YEARS OLD	8058	3880	4178	7840	3779	4061	218	100	117	117	55	62

[D] : MARCH SUPPLEMENT - UNIT COUNT (actual number)

[C] : TOTAL PERSONS

TOTAL	154593	74500	80093	134672	65364	69308	19921	9136	10785	15552	7005	8547
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	35276	18207	17069	29420	15256	14164	5856	2951	2905	4527	2264	2263
14+ YEARS OLD	119317	56293	63024	105252	50108	55144	14065	6185	7880	11025	4741	6284

[C] : CIVILIANS

TOTAL	153918	73825	80093	134090	64782	69308	19828	9043	10785	15485	6938	8547
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	35276	18207	17069	29420	15256	14164	5856	2951	2905	4527	2264	2263
14+ YEARS OLD	118642	55618	63024	104670	49526	55144	13972	6092	7880	10958	4674	6284

[C] : ARMED FORCES

TOTAL	675	675	0	582	582	0	93	93	0	67	67	0
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14+ YEARS OLD	675	675	0	582	582	0	93	93	0	67	67	0

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TOTAL	14675	7118	7557	14231	6891	7340	444	227	217	216	112	104
LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD	4976	2549	2427	4789	2438	2351	187	111	76	90	56	34
14+ YEARS OLD	9699	4569	5130	9442	4453	4989	257	116	141	126	56	70

MATRIX:00020

TABLE 2 POPULATION BY RACE, SEX, ORIGIN, AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, MARCH 1979

[A] : [B] HOUSEHOLD RELATIONSHIP : [C] (numbers in thousands)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

HH RELATIONSHIP	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			--- BLACK AND OTHER ---			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL PERSONS.	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
HEAD OF PRIM FAM	57498	49278	8220	50677	44936	5741	6821	4342	2479	5840	3507	2332
HEAD- PRIM INDIV.	19831	8064	11767	17351	6929	10422	2401	1135	1346	2226	996	1230
WIFE	47662	0	47662	43599	0	43599	4063	0	4063	3153	0	3153
CHILD.	76605	40327	36278	64587	34163	30423	12019	6164	5855	10390	5321	5069
OTHER RELATIVE	8566	3913	4654	5779	2487	3291	2788	1425	1362	2473	1276	1197
NONRELATIVE.	5771	3043	2728	4648	2361	2286	1124	682	442	959	570	388

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

HH RELATIONSHIP												
TOTAL PERSONS.	12079	5922	6156	11719	5737	5983	360	186	174	191	102	90
HEAD OF PRIM FAM	2719	2190	529	2645	2140	505	74	50	24	41	26	15
HEAD- PRIM INDIV.	572	316	255	547	307	240	25	9	16	13	5	9
WIFE	2161	0	2161	2113	0	2113	48	0	48	21	0	21
CHILD.	5574	2875	2699	5402	2775	2628	171	100	71	94	56	37
OTHER RELATIVE	691	304	387	667	289	378	23	15	9	15	10	4
NONRELATIVE.	363	237	126	345	225	119	18	12	7	8	5	3

TABLE 3 WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHT COUNTS OF MARCH 1979
 (A) WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED : (B) PERSONS AND FAMILIES

	WEIGHTED *	UNWEIGHTED
TOTAL PERSONS.	215935	154593
TOTAL FAMILIES (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)	57804	41305
TOTAL UNITS.	91831	68455
INTERVIEWED UNITS (HHDS + GO).	77689	54941
HOUSEHOLDS (PRIMARY FAMILIES & INDIVIDUALS).	77330	54775
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN HOUSEHOLDS	83109	58588
TOTAL FAMILIES (PRIMARY, SEC. & SUB.)	58860	42073
PRIMARY FAMILY WITH NO SUBFAMILY	56467	40328
PRIMARY FAMILY WITH 1+ SUBFAMILIES	1031	756
SECONDARY FAMILY	306	221
SUBFAMILY.	1056	768
TOTAL UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS.	24249	16515
PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL	19831	13691
SECOND INDIVIDUAL.	4417	2824
TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS.	215320	154214
CIVILIANS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER.	168248	118356
CHILDREN LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD.	46249	35185
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	822	673
GROUP QUARTERS	359	166
TOTAL FAMILY RECORDS IN GROUP QUARTERS	615	379
TOTAL PERSONS (SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS).	615	379
CIVILIANS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER.	514	286
CHILDREN LESS THAN 14 YEARS OLD.	100	91
ARMED FORCES MEMBERS	2	2
NONINTERVIEWED UNITS	14142	13514
TYPE A	3046	3088
TYPE B-C	11096	10426

*Weighted numbers are in thousands

NOTE: The Total Families indicated on line 2 is the total number of families, not the total number of family records. To determine the total number of family records add Total Family Records in Households and Total Family Records in Group Quarters.

EXAMPLE:

Total Persons	154,593
Total Family Records in Households	58,588
Total Family Records in Group Quarters	379
Total Units	68,455

Total record count on the file	282,015
--------------------------------	---------

MATRIX:00040

TABLE 4 PERSONS 14+ YEARS OLD BY RACE, SEX, AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1979
[A] : [B] SOURCE OF INCOME (numbers in thousands)

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902
WITH INCOME	147473	75609	71864	129968	67273	62695	17505	8336	9169	14930	6971	7959
WAGE AND SALARY	104971	58397	46574	92354	51825	40529	12617	6572	6045	10653	5489	5163
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	9312	6739	2573	8820	6425	2395	492	314	178	327	206	121
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2933	2481	452	2846	2412	434	87	68	19	57	51	5
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	29295	12301	16994	26191	10965	15227	3103	1336	1767	2798	1189	1609
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	3360	1098	2262	2332	770	1562	1028	328	700	977	311	667
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	4357	841	3516	2452	539	1913	1904	302	1602	1791	269	1522
INTEREST	67752	37597	30155	64078	35594	28484	3673	2003	1670	2504	1347	1157
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	20002	11540	8462	19118	11039	8079	884	501	383	582	328	254
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	11267	7753	3514	9896	6840	3055	1371	912	459	1190	796	394
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	9569	6112	3457	8957	5689	3268	612	423	189	526	358	168
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	6899	2343	4556	6034	2060	3974	865	283	582	699	189	509
WITH NO INCOME	22113	5360	16753	18430	4035	14396	3683	1325	2357	3119	1177	1942

MATRIX:00050

TABLE 5 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 14+ BY RACE AND SEX OF HEAD AND TYPE OF INCOME, MARCH 1979
[A] : [B] SOURCE OF INCOME : [C] (number in thousands)

[C] : FAMILIES

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			--- BLACK AND OTHER ---			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	57804	49346	8458	50910	44992	5918	6894	4355	2539	5906	3516	2390
WITH INCOME	57671	49299	8372	50812	44953	5859	6859	4346	2513	5875	3510	2365
WAGE AND SALARY	48434	42031	6403	42714	38098	4616	5720	3933	1787	4853	3175	1678
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	7284	6905	379	6940	6607	333	345	299	46	229	192	37
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	2338	2261	77	2266	2193	74	72	68	3	49	48	1
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	13287	10662	2625	11801	9751	2050	1486	911	575	1319	784	535
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1601	960	641	1079	724	355	522	236	285	493	217	276
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	3477	1147	2330	1996	823	1173	1481	324	1157	1387	275	1112
INTEREST	33196	30267	2929	31326	28738	2588	1871	1529	341	1324	1042	282
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	11601	10741	860	11082	10305	777	518	436	82	354	289	65
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	8100	7187	912	7210	6501	709	890	686	204	767	580	186
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	6338	5751	587	5933	5413	520	405	338	66	336	276	60
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	4864	2923	1942	4233	2629	1605	631	294	337	536	227	310
WITH NO INCOME	133	47	86	98	38	59	35	9	27	31	6	25

[C] : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	24585	10688	13897	21257	8984	12274	3328	1705	1623	2929	1466	1463
WITH INCOME	24138	10523	13615	20935	8872	12063	3203	1651	1553	2817	1413	1405
WAGE AND SALARY	14925	7909	7016	12859	6703	6156	2066	1206	860	1805	1046	760
NON-FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	1256	834	422	1148	780	368	108	54	54	78	39	39
FARM SELF EMPLOYMENT	341	176	164	325	170	155	15	6	9	7	5	1
SOCIAL SECURITY AND RR	8372	1957	6415	7536	1649	5887	837	308	528	765	277	488
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY	1343	291	1052	980	211	769	363	80	282	348	75	273
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	514	200	314	287	94	193	227	106	121	215	102	112
INTEREST	12276	4835	7441	11529	4455	7074	747	381	366	571	279	292
DIVIDENDS, RENTAL, OR EST/TRUSTS	3877	1472	2404	3683	1384	2299	194	89	105	144	58	86
VETERANS, UNEMP. AND WORKMEN COMP.	2380	1363	1017	2023	1117	906	357	246	111	322	224	99
PENSIONS AND MILITARY RETIREMENT	2637	839	1798	2462	725	1737	175	114	61	163	107	56
ALIMONY AND OTHER MONEY INCOME	1554	665	888	1381	567	814	173	99	74	101	49	53
WITH NO INCOME	447	166	281	323	112	211	125	54	71	112	53	58

MATRIX:00060

TABLE 6 HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY UNITS BY RACE, AND ORIGIN, MARCH 1979
 [A] : [B] KIND OF HOUSEHOLD AND FAMILY (numbers in thousands)

		WHITE	BLACK AND OTHER	BLACK	SPANISH ORIGIN
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	77330	68028	9302	8066	3291
PRIMARY FAMILIES	57498	50677	6821	5840	2719
HUSBAND-WIFE	47662	43613	4049	3240	2084
OTHER MALE HEAD	1616	1323	293	267	106
FEMALE HEAD	8220	5741	2479	2332	529
PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL	19831	17351	2481	2226	572
MALE	8064	6929	1135	996	316
FEMALE	11767	10422	1346	1230	255
TOTAL FAMILIES	57804	50910	6894	5906	2741
HUSBAND-WIFE	47692	43636	4055	3244	2089
OTHER MALE HEAD	1655	1355	299	272	110
FEMALE HEAD	8458	5918	2539	2390	542
TOTAL SUBFAMILIES	1056	802	254	208	101
HUSBAND-WIFE	566	480	86	58	56
OTHER MALE HEAD	59	41	18	12	6
FEMALE HEAD	431	281	150	138	39
TOTAL SECONDARY FAMILIES	306	233	73	66	22
HUSBAND-WIFE	30	23	6	4	5
OTHER MALE HEAD	38	32	6	5	4
FEMALE HEAD	238	178	60	57	13
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	24864	21447	3417	3014	886
MALE	10833	9079	1754	1512	529
FEMALE	14031	12367	1664	1502	357
SECONDARY INDIVIDUALS	5033	4096	937	787	314
MALE	2769	2150	619	516	213
FEMALE	2264	1946	318	271	102

MATRIX:00070

TABLE 7 PERSONS 14 YEARS AND OVER BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, RACE, AND SEX, MARCH 1979
 [A] : [B] (number in thousands)

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			--- BLACK AND OTHER ---			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	169586	80969	88617	148399	71308	77091	21188	9662	11526	18050	8148	9902
NO INCOME	22113	5360	16753	18430	4035	14396	3683	1325	2357	3119	1177	1942
TOTAL	147473	75609	71864	129968	67273	62695	17505	8336	9169	14930	6971	7959
UNDER \$2,000	27890	8008	19882	24422	6769	17653	3468	1240	2229	2989	1087	1902
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	12419	3901	8519	10189	3137	7052	2230	764	1467	2061	694	1367
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	11007	3828	7180	9339	3225	6114	1669	603	1066	1484	543	941
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	8519	3354	5164	7418	2923	4496	1101	432	669	962	373	589
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	7911	3354	4557	6841	2853	3988	1070	501	569	929	422	507
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	7372	3247	4125	6368	2760	3608	1004	488	516	868	425	443
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	6941	3232	3710	6018	2757	3261	923	474	449	777	411	366
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	6408	3109	3299	5598	2732	2866	810	378	433	670	295	375
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	5422	2712	2711	4808	2430	2378	614	282	332	525	227	298
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	10531	5999	4532	9350	5341	4008	1181	658	524	975	534	441
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	11831	7890	3941	10666	7135	3530	1166	754	411	980	634	345
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	14409	11583	2826	13045	10599	2446	1364	984	380	1107	798	308
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	7899	7079	820	7350	6622	728	549	457	92	395	334	62
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	7580	7074	506	7253	6772	481	327	302	25	196	183	13
\$50,000 AND OVER	1332	1239	93	1303	1218	85	28	20	8	13	10	2
MEDIAN INCOME	6812	10935	4068	7068	11453	4117	5266	7297	3834	4968	6861	3756
MEAN INCOME	9316	12860	5588	9610	13329	5619	7139	9077	5377	6759	8529	5209
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1373*14	9723*13	4015*13	1248*14	8966*13	3522*13	1249*13	7567*12	4929*12	1009*13	5945*12	4146*12

MATRIX:00080

TABLE 8 FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS 14+ BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, MARCH 1979

[A] : [B] : [C] (number in thousands)

[C] : FAMILIES

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL	57804	49346	8458	50910	44992	5918	6894	4355	2539	5906	3515	2390
NO INCOME	133	47	86	98	38	59	35	9	27	31	6	25
TOTAL	57671	49299	8372	50812	44953	5859	6859	4346	2513	5875	3510	2365
UNDER \$2,000	894	460	434	654	420	233	240	40	201	215	33	182
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	852	323	529	556	284	273	295	39	257	285	34	252
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	1336	660	676	899	535	364	437	125	312	409	113	296
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	1504	835	669	1098	700	397	406	134	271	382	119	264
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	1711	1139	572	1375	1014	361	336	125	211	300	101	199
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	1783	1299	484	1468	1140	328	315	159	156	278	128	150
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	1925	1401	524	1608	1231	377	317	171	146	288	151	138
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	1876	1399	477	1541	1232	309	335	167	168	301	141	160
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	1859	1461	398	1597	1313	283	263	148	115	239	129	110
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	3910	3159	751	3384	2797	587	526	362	164	454	296	158
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	5746	4893	853	5073	4399	674	673	494	179	588	420	168
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	9768	8813	955	8790	8016	774	978	797	181	819	662	157
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	8392	7852	540	7757	7296	461	635	555	79	524	453	70
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	14045	13571	475	13009	12601	408	1036	970	66	757	698	59
\$50,000 AND OVER	2070	2035	35	2003	1973	29	68	62	6	35	33	2
MEDIAN INCOME	17362	19109	8537	18129	19487	9911	11746	15992	5959	10902	15487	5888
MEAN INCOME	19791	21355	10664	20523	21668	11815	14386	18122	7981	13391	17218	7761
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	1143*14	1053*14	9019*12	1044*14	9748*13	6992*12	9917*12	7891*12	2026*12	7908*12	6053*12	1854*12

[C] : UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS

TOTAL	24585	10680	13897	21257	8984	12274	3328	1705	1623	2929	1466	1463
NO INCOME	447	166	281	323	112	211	125	54	71	112	53	58
TOTAL	24138	10523	13615	20935	8872	12063	3203	1651	1553	2817	1413	1405
UNDER \$2,000	1613	590	1023	1275	455	821	338	135	203	298	113	186
\$2,000 TO \$2,999	2569	705	1864	1976	487	1489	593	218	375	564	198	366
\$3,000 TO \$3,999	2801	860	1941	2360	676	1684	441	184	257	401	167	233
\$4,000 TO \$4,999	2058	695	1363	1811	550	1262	246	145	101	218	132	86
\$5,000 TO \$5,999	1762	757	1005	1523	621	901	239	136	103	206	110	96
\$6,000 TO \$6,999	1479	576	903	1323	487	836	156	89	67	133	76	58
\$7,000 TO \$7,999	1401	572	829	1245	488	758	156	85	71	132	76	56
\$8,000 TO \$8,999	1220	492	728	1078	411	667	142	82	61	112	58	54
\$9,000 TO \$9,999	1067	461	606	963	405	558	104	56	48	90	46	44
\$10,000 TO \$11,999	2064	981	1082	1843	868	975	221	113	107	190	94	96
\$12,000 TO \$14,999	2022	1060	962	1853	948	905	169	111	57	142	93	49
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	2211	1403	808	1985	1254	731	226	149	77	194	131	63
\$20,000 TO \$24,999	936	656	280	826	567	259	110	89	21	88	74	14
\$25,000 TO \$49,999	792	596	196	734	544	191	58	53	5	47	43	5
\$50,000 AND OVER	143	116	26	139	112	26	4	4	0	2	2	0
MEDIAN INCOME	6705	8058	5474	7030	9510	5744	4679	5847	3638	4411	5629	3521
MEAN INCOME	8829	10979	7176	9135	11494	7409	6874	8266	5412	6628	8025	5228
AGGREGATE FOR MEAN	2170*13	1173*13	9972*12	1941*13	1032*13	9093*12	2287*12	1409*12	8784*11	1941*12	1176*12	7649*11

MATRIX.00090

TABLE 9 WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER BY RACE, SEX, AND WORK EXPERIENCE
[A] : [B] WORK EXPERIENCE : [C] MARCH 1979 (numbers in thousands)

[C] : ALL PERSONS

	----- ALL RACES -----			----- WHITE -----			--- BLACK AND OTHER ---			----- BLACK -----		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	160756	76070	84686	140999	67187	73812	19757	8083	10874	16794	7475	9319
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	50466	14153	36313	43396	11809	31587	7070	2344	4726	6139	2048	4091
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	110290	61917	48373	97603	55378	42226	12687	6539	6148	10655	5426	5229
WORKED FULL-TIME	87250	54441	32809	77009	48809	28200	10241	5632	4608	8594	4676	3917
50 - 52 WEEKS	62187	41062	21125	55410	37236	18174	6777	3826	2951	5599	3098	2501
40 - 49 WEEKS	7900	4759	3141	7016	4260	2756	885	499	386	752	429	322
14 - 39 WEEKS	11854	6107	5747	10110	5191	4919	1744	915	829	1520	799	721
1 - 13 WEEKS	5308	2513	2795	4473	2121	2352	835	392	443	723	350	373
WORKED PART-TIME	23041	7476	15565	20594	6569	14025	2446	907	1539	2062	750	1312
50 - 52 WEEKS	7762	2500	5262	6991	2268	4723	772	232	540	656	186	471
40 - 49 WEEKS	2871	937	1935	2599	840	1758	273	97	176	223	79	143
14 - 39 WEEKS	7245	2266	4979	6532	1997	4535	713	268	445	597	220	377
1 - 13 WEEKS	5162	1773	3389	4473	1464	3010	688	310	379	586	265	321
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	17738	9572	8166	14548	7924	6624	3190	1648	1541	2831	1471	1360
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	673	440	233	588	385	203	84	54	30	69	48	21
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	14993	8370	6623	12578	7018	5560	2415	1352	1063	2113	1191	921
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	2072	763	1310	1382	521	861	690	242	448	649	232	417

[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 16+	7543	3618	3926	7336	3524	3813	207	94	113	111	53	58
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	2452	610	1842	2373	590	1783	79	20	59	44	12	32
WITH WORK EXPERIENCE	5091	3008	2083	4964	2934	2030	128	74	54	67	41	26
WORKED FULL-TIME	4234	2682	1552	4121	2615	1506	113	67	46	59	37	22
50 - 52 WEEKS	2741	1878	863	2666	1830	836	74	48	26	41	26	14
40 - 49 WEEKS	431	265	165	419	260	159	11	5	6	7	4	3
14 - 39 WEEKS	749	406	343	730	397	333	19	9	10	8	5	3
1 - 13 WEEKS	314	132	182	305	128	177	8	4	4	3	1	2
WORKED PART-TIME	857	326	531	843	319	524	14	7	7	8	4	4
50 - 52 WEEKS	273	105	168	269	104	165	4	1	3	2	0	2
40 - 49 WEEKS	72	31	42	71	30	41	1	0	1	0	0	0
14 - 39 WEEKS	290	111	179	284	107	177	6	4	2	5	3	2
1 - 13 WEEKS	222	80	142	218	78	141	4	2	2	1	1	0
TOTAL 16+ WITH UNEMPLOYMENT	1116	633	483	1079	611	468	36	21	15	20	14	7
WORKED 50 - 52 WEEKS	33	27	6	33	27	6	1	1	0	0	0	0
WORKED LESS THAN 50 WEEKS	933	548	385	908	533	375	25	15	10	13	8	4
NO WORK EXPERIENCE	149	57	92	138	52	87	11	5	5	7	5	2

MATRIX:00100

TABLE 10 MOBILITY BY SEX, RACE, SPANISH ORIGIN, AND RESIDENCE - MARCH 1979
UNIVERSE: PERSONS YEAR OLD AND OVER (numbers in thousands)
[A] : [B] MOBILITY

	ALL RACES			WHITE			BLACK AND OTHER			BLACK		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
TOTAL 'MTRI-REC'	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
NONMOVERS	118598	56664	61934	103531	49680	53851	15066	6983	8083	13448	6199	7250
MOVERS	84839	41571	43269	72843	35936	36907	11997	5635	6362	9692	4508	5184
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	12498	6391	6107	10266	5261	5005	2232	1130	1102	1901	964	937
TOTAL 'R-GENMOB'	215935	104625	111310	186640	90877	95763	29295	13748	15547	25041	11671	13370
NONMOVERS	118598	56664	61934	103531	49680	53851	15066	6983	8083	13448	6199	7250
MOVERS	84839	41571	43269	72843	35936	36907	11997	5635	6362	9692	4508	5184
NOT IN MIGRATION SAMPLE	12498	6391	6107	10266	5261	5005	2232	1130	1102	1901	964	937

APPENDIX D

COMPARABILITY OF METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN DATA FROM THE 1979 CPS WITH DATA FOR PREVIOUS YEARS

Changes in CPS design and procedures over the last several years have made the annual series of sample population data for metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas inconsistent. Analytic comparisons of year-to-year changes in these figures should be avoided. Trends in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan population growth over the period 1970 to 1979 and 1976 to 1979 should not be appreciably affected by the procedural changes.

The major revisions to the CPS sample design and estimation methods have involved the expansion of the number of sample units from 55,000 housing units to 65,500 housing units. This incorporation of approximately 10,000 supplemental housing units into the March CPS sample in 1977 was accompanied by new procedures for inflating the sample results to reflect National estimates. It was determined subsequent to the introduction of the additional sample that the new inflating (weighting) procedures used for processing both the March 1977 and March 1978 CPS supplement data had resulted in an apparent overestimate of the nonmetropolitan population and corresponding underestimate of the metropolitan population for those years. For March 1979 another revision of the weighting process was introduced to correct the problem discovered in the earlier procedures. The result of this change was a spurious large increase in the metropolitan population and decrease in the nonmetropolitan population relative to March 1978 levels.

The March 1979 CPS metropolitan/nonmetropolitan population estimates also reflect other operational changes including the introduction of a coverage improvement sample designed to provide greater accuracy in survey estimation. The net effect of all changes in procedure was to increase the metropolitan area estimates. Research and detailed analysis of the impact of each procedural change on the population estimates is underway and the results will be issued in a forthcoming technical report.

APPENDIX E

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT

This information will be available at a later date.